316-2: Microstructural Dynamics II

D. Joester, K.R. Shull, P.W. Voorhees Department of Materials Science and Engineering Northwestern University

March 25, 2023

Contents

1	Catalog Description (316-1,2)	3
2	Course Outcomes	3
3	Introduction	4
4	Homogeneous Nucleation in Unary Systems	8
5	Kinetics of Homogeneous Nucleation in Unary Systems	19
6	Heterogeneous Nucleation in Unary Systems	23
7	Nucleation in Binary Systems	28
8	Strain Effects in Nucleation	34
9	Kinetics of Nucleation in the Solid State	37
10	Solidification in Unary Systems	43
11	Solidification in Binary Systems	48
12	Precipitate Growth	56
13	Growth and Curvature	60
14	Coarsening	67
15	Kinetics of Phase Transformations	71

16	Spinodal Decomposition	75
17	Case Study: Precipitation of Cu-rich Precipitates from Al:	85
18	Case Study: Mineralization from Solution	91
19	Case Study: Nanoparticle Nucleation and Growth19.1Motivation19.2Wulff Constuction19.3Kinetic Control of Particle Shape19.4Controlling Growth Rates	92 93 93 94 94
20	Interface Stability	96
21	Eutectic Solidification	100
22	Eutectoid Reactions	105
23	Review Questions	108
24	Matlab Examples24.1 Water Droplets: 124.2 Water Droplets: 224.3 Nucleation Rate: 124.4 Nucleation Rate for Water Condensation (Figure 5.3)24.5 Figure TOC entry24.6 Figure TOC entry24.7 Figure TOC entry24.8 Figure TOC entry24.9 Figure TOC entry24.10Figure TOC entry24.11Figure TOC entry24.12Figure TOC entry24.13Figure TOC entry24.14Figure TOC entry24.13Figure TOC entry24.14Figure TOC entry24.14Figure TOC entry24.15Figure TOC entry24.16Figure TOC entry24.16Figure TOC entry24.17Figure TOC entry24.16Figure TOC entry24.16Figure TOC entry24.16Figure TOC entry24.17Figure TOC entry24.10Figure TOC entry24.20Figure TOC entry	109 109 110 112 113 115 115 117 118 118 118 119 120 122 125 129 132 132 132 133 134 135
25	Lab Examples25.1 Coarsening	139 140 141 141

25.4 Temperature Dependence: K	142			
25.5 LSW Theory	143			
25.6 Estimating D	144			
25.7 Estimating the Expected Coarsening Constant	144			
25.8 Heat treatment of Al alloys	145			
26 Appendix: Thermodynamic Data for Cu	146			
27 316-2 Problems	153			
27.1 Laplace Pressure Derivation	153			
27.2 Homogeneous Nucleation	153			
27.3 Surface and Interface Effects	155			
27.4 Heterogeneous Nucleation	156			
27.5 Nucleation in a Binary System	156			
27.6 Spinodal Decomposition	159			
27.7 Constitutional Undercooling	160			
27.8 Coarsening	162			
27.9 Eutectic Solidification	163			
27.10Eutectoid Transormations	164			
27.11 Transitional Phases	165			
27.12TTT diagrams	166			
27.13Mineralization	167			
27.14Review Questions	168			
28 316-2 Laboratories	170			
28.1 Laboratory 1: Nucleation and Solidification in a Binary Eutectic				
Salt System	170			
28.2 Laboratory 2: Age Hardening in Al Alloys	175			
28.3 Laboratory 3: Al-Si Alloy Solidification and Modification (not				
currently used)	178			
Bibliography180				

1 Catalog Description (316-1,2)

Principles underlying development of microstructures. Defects, diffusion, phase transformations, nucleation and growth, thermal and mechanical treatment of materials. Lectures, laboratory. Prerequisite: 315 or equivalent.

2 Course Outcomes

At the conclusion of 316-2 students will be able to:

- 1. Predict nucleation rates from thermodynamic data
- 2. Describe where precipitates are likely to form in a multicomponent material
- 3. Design processing histories to obtain a desired microstructure
- 4. Correctly use and interpret TTT diagrams

3 Introduction

Much of this class is concerned with the appearance and growth of a new phase, referred to as β in Figure 3.1, from a matrix phase, α . In many cases the process can be divided into the following two phases:

- 1. A nucleation phase, where individual very small (typically in the nanometer range) β precipitates are observed.
- 2. A growth phase where the β precipitates grown in size.



Figure 3.1: Schematic Representation of Nucleation and Growth.

The process is actually much more interesting than one might think by looking at the simple example shown in Figure 3.1. Consider, for example, the images of snowflakes shown in figure 3.2.



Figure 3.2: Snowflake images .



Figure 3.3: Morphology diagram for snowflakes .

If you are not motivated by snowflakes, plenty of modern technological examples exist that illustrate the concepts developed in this course. Silicon nanowires illustrated below are one excellent example.



Figure 3.4: Two examples of silicon nanowires .



Figure 3.5: Generic eutectic phase diagram. A solid phase appears from the liquid as the temperature is cooled along the path indicated by the arrow.

The simplest example of these concepts is the freezing of pure water. The equilibrium phase at a given temperature is the one with the lowest molar free energy, G_m . A schematic representation of these free energies is shown in Figure 3.6. The free energies cross at 0 °C, with the liquid having a lower free energy at higher temperatures and the solid having a lower free energy at lower temperatures.



Figure 3.6: Schematic representation of the molar free energies of the solid and liquid phases of water.

Of course if we cool water below 0 °C, ice is not formed immediately - the so-

lidification process takes time. Under appropriate conditions, it can be possible to maintain a liquid below its equilibrium melting point indefinitely, without ever seeing a solid. The ability to supercool a liquid is related to the fact that the interface between the solid and the liquid contributes a positive contribution to the overall free energy of the system.

Thermodynamics can be used to calculate the properties of equilibrium phases, including *unstable* equilibrium phases like the critical nucleus. The difference between a stable equilibrium (absolute minimum in free energy), a metastable equilibrium (local minimum in the free energy) and an unstable equilibrium (local maximum in the free energy) is illustrated in Figure 3.7.



Figure 3.7: Energy as a function of nucleus size, illustrating stable, metastable and unstable states.

We need to compare the appropriate thermodynamic potentials for the cases where a critical nucleus is present and where it is absent. As illustrated schematically in Figure 3.8, we assume that the critical nucleus is spherical, with a radius of R^* .



Figure 3.8: Initial and final states for the calculation of the work to form a critical nucleus.

Because of Laplace pressure, the pressure inside the critical nucleus is not equal to the pressure outside the critical nucleus. The correct thermodynamic

potential to use is called the omega potential. The omega potential is relevant when a region of fixed volume is transformed from one phase to the other, in conditions where atoms are freely exchanged between the two phases. We consider this situation in more detail in the following section.

4 Homogeneous Nucleation in Unary Systems

Consider solidification of a pure compound from its melt as an example for a phase transformation $L \rightarrow \beta$ in a unary system. Let's assume that the liquid phase L is homogeneous, i.e. there are no foreign objects or other surfaces in the system (such as container walls). We would like to understand the formation of a very small volume V^{β^*} of the solid phase, i.e. the nucleus, from the liquid. Note that we use β^* to indicate the nucleus (Figure 4.1). This is to remind ourselves that the composition of the nucleus is *not necessarily* identical to that of the final phase β at equilibrium (this is for the general case; in a unary system the composition cannot change). We will further assume that the nucleus shall be spherical with radius R^* .



Figure 4.1: Homogeneous nucleation in a unary system. Initially, the system only consists of the parent phase, here the liquid phase L. After nucleation, one infinitesimally small, spherical nucleus β^* is present also, surrounded by the parent phase L.

Before the formation of the nucleus, our system only contains L, at temperature T^{L} and pressure P^{L} . After, we also have to consider the temperature T^{β^*} and the pressure P^{β^*} of the nucleus.

The solidification shall be isothermal. Therefore,

$$T^{\rm L} \equiv T^{\beta^*} \tag{4.1}$$

What about the pressure? There is an interface between the nucleus and the liquid phase. The creation of this interface requires energy. As a consequence, the pressure in the nucleus is higher than in the liquid.

$$P^{\beta^*} > P^{\rm L} \tag{4.2}$$

As an analogy, consider inflating a rubber balloon against atmospheric pressure. Because of the energy stored in the stretched rubber membrane, the pressure on the inside of the balloon is higher than that on the outside.

We therefore need to determine the pressure differential

$$\Delta P = P^{\beta^*} - P^{\mathcal{L}} \tag{4.3}$$

We will use the grand canonical (aka Landau, Omega) potential in the derivation of the free energy of the nucleus.

In our system, the grand canonical potential of the final state can be written as the sum

$$\Omega = \Omega_{\text{bulk}}^{\beta^*} + \Omega^{\text{exc}} + \Omega^{\text{L}}, \qquad (4.4)$$

where $\Omega_{\text{bulk}}^{\beta^*}$ is contribution from the bulk of the nucleus, Ω^{exc} is the surface excess free energy, i.e. the contribution from the interface, and Ω^{L} is the contribution from the liquid phase.

We can write the following:

$$\Omega^{\rm exc} = \gamma_{\rm L\beta^*} A_{\rm L\beta^*},\tag{4.5}$$

where $\gamma_{L\beta^*}$ is the interfacial free energy, with units $[\gamma] = \frac{J}{m^2}$, of the interface between the nucleus and the liquid phase, and $A_{L\beta^*}$ is the interfacial area.

Recall that:

$$\Omega = -PV \tag{4.6}$$

We can therefore write Eq. 4.4 as

$$\Omega = -P^{\beta^*} V^{\beta^*} - P^{\mathrm{L}} V^{\mathrm{L}} + \gamma_{\mathrm{L}\beta^*} A_{\mathrm{L}\beta^*}$$

$$(4.7)$$

Generally speaking, we can see in Eq. 4.7 that the free energy of a small cluster (embryo) of the newly formed phase consists of negative terms that favor the formation, and positive terms that oppose the formation. The negative terms scale with the volume of the embryo, whereas the positive ones scale with the surface area. Therefore, if the surface-to-volume ratio is large, the embryo is unstable with respect to L. This means that it is much more likely to shrink than to grow. Conversely, if the surface-to-volume ratio is small, the embryo is stable with respect to L, and it is more likely to grow than to shrink. There is a critical size, at which the embryo is in unstable equilibrium, meaning that both shrinking and growing will reduce the free energy. This critical embryo is called the nucleus. In Figure 4.2, the free energy of an embryo of liquid water formed from water vapor is plotted against the radius. Note that this represents the condensation of a vapor rather than the solidification of a melt. Regardless, the thermodynamics are the same.



Figure 4.2: Free energy change as a function of the radius of an embryo of the new phase (here: spherical embryo of liquid water condensing from water vapor at a supercooling of 10 K). Free energy is released as the volume of the embryo increases. This component scales with $-R^3$ (red line). However, energy is required to create the interface between the embryo and the parent phase. This term scales with $+R^2$ (green line). The latter term dominates at small *R*. Consequently, the sum of the two terms (blue line) goes through a maximum at the critical radius, R^* .

Because the nucleus is in unstable equilibrium,

$$\left. \frac{d\Omega}{dR} \right|_{R^*} = 0 \tag{4.8}$$

Performing this differentiation on Eq. 4.7,

$$-P^{\beta^*} \left. \frac{dV^{\beta^*}}{dR} \right|_{R^*} - P^{\rm L} \left. \frac{dV^{\rm L}}{dR} \right|_{R^*} + \gamma_{{\rm L}\beta^*} \left. \frac{dA_{{\rm L}\beta^*}}{dR} \right|_{R^*} + \left. \frac{d\gamma_{{\rm L}\beta^*}}{dR} \right|_{R^*} A_{{\rm L}\beta^*} = 0 \quad (4.9)$$

We now make the very important assumption that the interfacial free energy γ does not change with the radius. In other words, that the interfacial free energy of the infinitesimally small nucleus is the same as that of a macroscopic interface. This assumption, known as the "capillarity assumption", is convenient, and very likely wrong. How wrong, we do not know. So, with $\frac{d\gamma_{\text{L}\beta^*}}{dR}\Big|_{R^*} = 0$, we write

$$-P^{\beta^*} \left. \frac{dV^{\beta^*}}{dR} \right|_{R^*} - P^{\rm L} \left. \frac{dV^{\rm L}}{dR} \right|_{R^*} + \gamma_{{\rm L}\beta^*} \left. \frac{dA_{{\rm L}\beta^*}}{dR} \right|_{R^*} = 0$$
(4.10)

The total volume of our system is constant. Therefore, any increase in the volume of the nucleus must equal the decrease in volume of the liquid (Figure 4.3).



Figure 4.3: Volume conservation during nucleation. As the radius of the nucleus increases by dR, its volume increases by $\frac{dV}{dR}$. Because the total volume of the system is constant, the volume of the parent phase L shrinks by the same amount.

This allows us to rewrite Eq. 4.10,

$$-P^{\beta^{*}} \left. \frac{dV^{\beta^{*}}}{dR} \right|_{R^{*}} + P^{\mathrm{L}} \left. \frac{dV^{\beta^{*}}}{dR} \right|_{R^{*}} + \gamma_{\mathrm{L}\beta^{*}} \left. \frac{dA_{\mathrm{L}\beta^{*}}}{dR} \right|_{R^{*}} = 0$$
(4.11)

$$\Leftrightarrow -\left(P^{\mathrm{L}} - P^{\beta^{*}}\right) \left. \frac{dV^{\beta^{*}}}{dR} \right|_{R^{*}} = \gamma_{\mathrm{L}\beta^{*}} \left. \frac{dA_{\mathrm{L}\beta^{*}}}{dR} \right|_{R^{*}}$$
(4.12)

$$\Leftrightarrow \Delta P = \gamma_{\mathrm{L}\beta^*} \frac{\frac{dN_{\mathrm{L}\beta^*}}{dR}}{\frac{dV^{\beta^*}}{dR}}\Big|_{R^*} \qquad (4.13)$$

Using the assumption that the nucleus is spherical, we can write

$$V^{\beta^*}(R) = \frac{4}{3}\pi R^3 \Rightarrow \left. \frac{dV^{\beta^*}}{dR} \right|_{R^*} = 4\pi {R^*}^2$$
 (4.14)

$$A_{{\rm L}\beta^*}(R) = 4\pi R^2 \Rightarrow \left. \frac{dA_{{\rm L}\beta^*}}{dR} \right|_{R^*} = 8\pi R^*$$
 (4.15)

With this,

$$\Delta P = \gamma_{\rm L\beta^*} \frac{8\pi R^*}{4\pi R^2} = \frac{2\gamma_{\rm L\beta^*}}{R^*}$$
(4.16)

This pressure differential is called the Laplace pressure for the spherical nucleus (see also course notes for MSE 316-1). Note that for the derivation, we need not have assumed that the nucleus is spherical until solving Eqs. 4.14 and 4.15. For nuclei of different geometries, one could define a convenient critical length scale, L^* , instead. The Laplace pressure for such a nucleus would then follow from evaluating the differentials in Eqs. 4.14 and 4.15 at L^* .

Another way to evaluate the Laplace pressure for any interface is by considering the Laplace theorem

$$\Delta P = \gamma \left(\frac{1}{R_1} + \frac{1}{R_2}\right) \tag{4.17}$$

, where R_1 and R_2 are the principle radii of curvature.

Returning to the description of the nucleus, we can determine the reversible work of nucleation, W_r^* , as the difference between the free energy of the system at $R = R^*$ and the free energy at R = 0, where the volume and area of the nucleus vanish.

$$W_{\rm r}^* = \Omega(R = R^*) - \Omega(R = 0)$$
(4.18)

$$= -P^{\beta^*} V^{\beta^*} + \gamma A - P^{\rm L} V^{\rm L} - \left(-P^{\rm L} V_0^{\rm L}\right), \qquad (4.19)$$

where $V_0^{L} = V^{L} + V^{\beta^*}$ is the volume of L at before a nucleus forms, i.e. at R = 0. Plugging in, and collecting terms in two steps

$$W_{\rm r}^* = -P^{\beta^*} V^{\beta^*} + \gamma A - P^{\rm L} \left(V^{\rm L} - (V^{\rm L} + V^{\beta^*}) \right)$$
(4.20)

$$= -\left(P^{\beta^*} - P^{\mathcal{L}}\right)V^{\beta^*} + \gamma A \tag{4.21}$$

$$= -\Delta P V^{\beta^*} + \gamma A \tag{4.22}$$

Assuming again that the nucleus is spherical,

$$W_{\rm r}^* = -\Delta P\left(\frac{4}{3}\pi R^{*3}\right) + \gamma\left(4\pi R^{*2}\right) \tag{4.23}$$

Using Eq. 4.16, we write the critical radius R^* as a function of the Laplace pressure

$$R^* = \frac{2\gamma}{\Delta P} \tag{4.24}$$

substitute into Eq. 4.23, and simplify

$$W_{\rm r}^* = -\Delta P \left(\frac{4}{3}\pi \left(\frac{2\gamma}{\Delta P}\right)^3\right) + \gamma \left(4\pi \left(\frac{2\gamma}{\Delta P}\right)^2\right) \tag{4.25}$$

$$= -\frac{32\pi}{3}\frac{\gamma^{3}}{\Delta P^{2}} + \frac{48\pi}{3}\frac{\gamma^{3}}{\Delta P^{2}}$$
(4.26)

$$\Leftrightarrow W_{\rm r}^* = \frac{16\pi}{3} \frac{\gamma^3}{\Delta P^2} \tag{4.27}$$

With this, we have determined the critical radius and reversible work of the spherical nucleus as a function of the Laplace pressure. It would be more convenient if we could replace this pressure, which is difficult to measure, by some other expression that we can evaluate. We will do this in the next section.

Recall that the nucleus is in unstable equilibrium with the parent phase, *i.e.* the phase that it formed from. At some temperature T, we can therefore write the following equality

$$G_{\rm m}^{\beta^*}(T, P^{\beta^*}) = G_{\rm m}^{\rm L}(T, P^{\rm L})$$
(4.28)

Let's consider a phase transformation that occurs as the temperature is lowered, such as a solidification from the melt. Let $\Delta T = T_{\rm m} - T$ be the supercooling below the melting point $T_{\rm m}$. We expect that the solidification is spontaneous if $\Delta T > 0$. Recall also that $\Delta P = P^{\beta^*} - P^{\rm L}$.

The molar Gibbs free energies in Eq. 4.28 are energy surfaces of two variables. To simplify things, let's approximate G_m as a linear function in both T and P. We do this by writing the Taylor expansion of G_m and terminating it after the 1st order terms. Because we know something about the equilibrium state, let's develop the Taylor expansion around the equilibrium point (T_m, P^L) .

$$G_{\rm m}(T,P) \approx G_{\rm m}(T_{\rm m},P^{\rm L}) + \left. \frac{\partial G_{\rm m}}{\partial T} \right|_{T_{\rm m}} \cdot (T - T_{\rm m}) + \left. \frac{\partial G_{\rm m}}{\partial P} \right|_{P^{\rm L}} \cdot \left(P - P^{\rm L} \right)$$
(4.29)

Recall that

$$\frac{\partial G_{\rm m}}{\partial T} = -S_{\rm m} \tag{4.30}$$

$$\frac{\partial G_{\rm m}}{\partial P} = V_{\rm m} \tag{4.31}$$

Let's now write the l.h.s. and r.h.s. of Eq 4.28 in terms of the Taylor expansion given in Eq. 4.29, and substitute the thermodynamic relationships given in Eqs. 4.30 and 4.31:

$$G_{\rm m}^{\beta^*}\left(T, P^{\beta^*}\right) = G_{\rm m}^{\beta^*}\left(T_{\rm m}, P^{\rm L}\right) - S_{\rm m}^{\beta^*}\left(T - T_{\rm m}\right) + V_{\rm m}^{\beta^*}\left(P^{\beta^*} - P^{\rm L}\right)$$
(4.32)

$$G_{\rm m}^{\rm L}(T, P^{\rm L}) = G_{\rm m}^{\rm L}(T_{\rm m}, P^{\rm L}) - S_{\rm m}^{\rm L}(T - T_{\rm m}) + V_{\rm m}^{\rm L}(P^{\rm L} - P^{\rm L})$$
(4.33)

Note that by using Eq. 4.31, we assume that the molar volume $V_{\rm m}$ is a constant, and does not change with changing pressure. This assumption of an incompressible nucleus is oftentimes reasonable in condensed matter, but can fail miserably when considering vapor phases.

Note that the third term on the r.h.s. of Eq. 4.33 vanishes. Further, because $(T_{\rm m}, P^{\rm L})$ is the point of equilibrium, the first term on the r.h.s. of Eq. 4.32 is

equal to the first term on the r.h.s. of Eq. 4.33. Finally, with the definitions for ΔP and ΔT , we rewrite Eq. 4.28 as:

$$S_{\rm m}^{\beta^*} \Delta T + V_{\rm m}^{\beta^*} \Delta P = S_{\rm m}^{\rm L} \Delta T \tag{4.34}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow V_{\rm m}^{\beta^*} \Delta P = \left(S_{\rm m}^{\rm L} - S_{\rm m}^{\beta^*} \right) \Delta T \tag{4.35}$$

Note that

$$S_{\rm m}^{\rm L} - S_{\rm m}^{\beta^*} = \Delta S_{\rm m}^{\circ} \tag{4.36}$$

where $\Delta S_{f,m}^{\circ}$ is the molar standard entropy of fusion (melting), i.e. the entropy gain associated with the opposite of the phase transformation that we are considering. This is simply the way the signs work out. When considering other phase transformations, for example melting, pay particular attention to getting the signs right in this step.

We substitute Eq. 4.36 into Eq. 4.35 and rearrange:

$$\Delta P = \frac{\Delta S_{\rm m}^{\circ}}{V_{\rm m}^{\beta^*}} \Delta T \tag{4.37}$$

Recall that at equilibrium,

$$\Delta G_{\rm m}^{\circ}\left(T_{\rm m}\right) = 0 \tag{4.38}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \Delta H_{\rm m}^{\circ} - T_{\rm m} \Delta S_{\rm m}^{\circ} = 0 \tag{4.39}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \Delta S_{\rm m}^{\circ} = \frac{\Delta H_{\rm m}^{\circ}}{T_{\rm m}} \tag{4.40}$$

This allows us to rewrite Eq. 4.37:

$$\Delta P = \frac{\Delta H_{\rm f,m}^{\circ}}{V_{\rm m}^{\beta^*} T_{\rm m}} \Delta T \tag{4.41}$$

Equations 4.37 and 4.41 therefore allow us to estimate the Laplace pressure for any unary system for which we know the molar standard entropy of fusion, or the molar standard enthalpy of fusion and the melting temperature. These values are available for many pure phases. We can now express the critics radius and the reversible work of nucleation for a spherical, incompressible nucleus, using the capillarity approximation, as follows:

$$R^* = \frac{2\gamma}{\Delta P} \tag{4.42}$$

$$=\frac{2V_{\rm m}^{\beta^*}}{\Delta S_{\rm m}^{\circ}}\frac{\gamma}{\Delta T}\tag{4.43}$$

$$=\frac{2V_{\rm m}^{\beta^*}T_{\rm m}}{\Delta H_{\rm f,m}^{\circ}}\frac{\gamma}{\Delta T}$$
(4.44)

$$W_{\rm r}^* = \frac{16\pi}{3} \frac{\gamma^3}{\Delta P^2}$$
(4.45)

$$=\frac{16\pi}{3}\left(\frac{V_{\rm m}^{\beta^*}}{\Delta S_{\rm f,m}^{\circ}}\right)^2\frac{\gamma^3}{\Delta T^2} \tag{4.46}$$

$$=\frac{16\pi}{3}\left(\frac{V_{\rm m}^{\beta^*}T_{\rm m}}{\Delta H_{\rm f,m}^{\circ}}\right)^2\frac{\gamma^3}{\Delta T^2}$$
(4.47)

How do the Laplace pressure, critical radius, and the reversible work of nucleation depend on supercooling? Consider their graphs in Figure 4.4.

As an example, consider the condensation of water vapor at $\Delta T = 10$ K. In this case, the parent phase is the vapor phase (vap), and the nucleus is the liquid phase L. In Eq. 4.43 and Eq. 4.46, we further have to replace the entropy of fusion by the entropy of vaporisation. Keep in mind that we also replace the melting point by the boiling point.

$$R^* = \frac{2V_{\rm m}^{\rm L}}{\Delta S_{\rm vap,m}^{\circ}} \frac{\gamma}{\Delta T}$$
(4.48)

$$W_{\rm r}^* = \frac{16\pi}{3} \left(\frac{V_{\rm m}^{\rm L}}{\Delta S_{\rm vap,m}^\circ}\right)^2 \frac{\gamma^3}{\Delta T^2}$$
(4.49)

We find the following values in the literature: $\gamma = 72 \frac{\text{mJ}}{\text{m}^2}$, $\Delta S_{\text{vap,m}}^{\circ} = 118.19 \frac{\text{J}}{\text{m}ol \cdot K}$, $T_{\text{b}} = 373.16$ K. The molar volume of the nucleus at the boiling point can be determined from the density of water at 372.16 K, $\rho_{373.16K}^{\text{H}_2\text{O}} = 0.95805 \frac{\text{g}}{\text{cm}^3}$, and the molecular weight of water, $M_{\text{w}} = 18 \frac{\text{g}}{\text{m}ol}$. We find the molar volume as:

$$V_{\rm m}^{\rm L} = \frac{M_{\rm w}}{\rho_{373.16K}^{\rm H_2O}} = \frac{18\frac{\rm g}{\rm mol}}{0.95805\frac{\rm g}{\rm cm^3}} = \frac{18\cdot10^{-6}}{0.95805}\frac{\rm m^3}{\rm mol} \approx 1.879\cdot10^{-5}\frac{\rm m^3}{\rm mol} \tag{4.50}$$

Plugging in,

$$R^* = \frac{2V_{\rm m}^{\rm L}}{\Delta S_{\rm vap,m}^{\circ}} \frac{\gamma}{\Delta T}$$
(4.51)

$$=\frac{2\cdot1.879\cdot10^{-5}\frac{\mathrm{m}^{3}}{mol}}{118.19\frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{m}ol\cdot K}}\frac{0.072\frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{m}^{2}}}{10\mathrm{K}}$$
(4.52)

$$= 2.2891 \cdot 10^{-9} \,\mathrm{m} \tag{4.53}$$

$$\approx 2.3 \text{ nm}$$
 (4.54)

(4.55)

$$W_{\rm r}^* = \frac{16\pi}{3} \left(\frac{V_{\rm m}^{\rm L}}{\Delta S_{\rm vap,m}^{\circ}}\right)^2 \frac{\gamma^3}{\Delta T^2}$$
(4.56)

$$=\frac{16\pi}{3}\left(\frac{1.879\cdot10^{-5}\frac{\mathrm{m}^{3}}{\mathrm{m}ol}}{118.19\frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{m}ol\cdot\mathrm{K}}}\right)^{2}\frac{\left(0.072\frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{m}^{2}}\right)^{3}}{\left(10\\mathrm{K}\right)^{2}}$$
(4.57)

$$= 2.1954 \cdot 10^{-17} \text{ J} \tag{4.58}$$

$$\approx 2.20 \cdot 10^{-17} \,\mathrm{J}$$
 (4.59)

Let's also calculate the Laplace pressure for this case. Plugging into Eq. 4.37:

$$\Delta P = \frac{\Delta S_{\rm f,m}^{\circ}}{V_{\rm m}^{\beta*}} \Delta T \tag{4.60}$$

$$=\frac{118.19\frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{m}ol\cdot K}}{1.879\cdot 10^{-5}\frac{\mathrm{m}^{3}}{\mathrm{m}ol}}10 \mathrm{K}$$
(4.61)

$$= 6.2900 \cdot 10^7 \ \frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{m}^3} \tag{4.62}$$

$$\approx 6.29 \cdot 10^7 \frac{\mathrm{N}m}{\mathrm{m}^3} = 62.9 \mathrm{M}Pa \tag{4.63}$$

Let's run a quick sanity check on the assumption that the nucleus is incompressible. The bulk modulus of water is K = 2.15 GPa. Using the definition of K and assuming linear bulk elasticity

$$K = -\frac{dP}{dV}V_0 \tag{4.64}$$

$$\Rightarrow K = -\frac{\Delta P}{\Delta V} V_0 \tag{4.65}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \frac{\Delta V}{V_0} = -\frac{\Delta P}{K} \tag{4.66}$$

(4.67)

Plugging in, we find the volumetric strain

$$\frac{\Delta V}{V_0} = -\frac{62.9 \text{ MPa}}{2.15 \text{ GPa}} \tag{4.68}$$

$$= -0.0293$$
 (4.69)

$$\approx -3\%$$
 (4.70)

Therefore, we would expect that assuming that the nucleus is incompressible, and ignoring the dependency of $V_{\rm m}$ on pressure will introduce only a small error into our calculation. Obviously, if the bulk modulus is higher, or the Laplace pressure lower, the error will have less of an impact.



Figure 4.4: Scaling of the Laplace pressure ΔP , the critical radius R^* , and the reversible work of nucleation W_r^* , with supercooling ΔT . Graphs shown here correspond to the formation of a nucleus of liquid water from water vapor. A) Note the linear increase of the Laplace pressure with supercooling. At $\Delta T = 0$, i.e. $T = T_{\rm b}$, $\Delta P = 0$. This means that the interface is flat (infinite radius of curvature). B) The critical radius is inversely proportional to ΔT . From this follows that small radii are expected at high supercooling, i.e. for temperatures far below the equilibrium temperature (here: $T_{\rm b}$). At low supercooling, the critical radius increases quickly and approaches infinity as $\Delta T \rightarrow 0$. An infinite radius is equivalent to a flat interface, but also means that nucleus is the size of the entire system. C) The reversible work is inversely proportional to ΔT^2 and shows the same qualitative behavior as the critical nucleus. Because of the higher exponent, the effects are more pronounced. Close to the equilibrium temperature, W_r^* , which is an energetic barrier, becomes very large. Nucleation is therefore unlikely/very slow. The barrier quickly drops with increasing supercooling. In (D), the reversible work is expressed in units of kT.

5 Kinetics of Homogeneous Nucleation in Unary Systems

Microscopically, one of the assumptions of classical nucleation theory is that embryos of the new phase grow by addition of one monomer unit at a time, and shrink by dissociation of one monomer unit. In other words, embryos do not interact with each other. For an embryo with n monomer units, we can define forward and backward rates for these processes, as shown in Figure 1. At any given time t in our system, we can then count the number of embryos of size n and divide by the total volume to get the number density $\rho(n, t)$.



Figure 5.1: Embryos are assumed to grow by addition, and shrink by dissociation of one monomer unit. The monomer unit could be a metal atom, a water molecule, or a protein. This is reasonable as long as the density of embryos is so low that they do not encounter one another. For each embryo comprised of *n* monomer units, a forward (growth) rate f(n) and a backward (shrinkage) rate b(n) is defined.

The number of embryos of size n that are formed per unit time and volume, can the be expressed as

$$J(n) = \rho(n-1) \cdot A(n-1) \cdot \beta(n-1) - \rho(n) \cdot A(n) \cdot \alpha(n), \tag{5.1}$$

where *A* is the surface area of the embryo, β is the total flux of monomers towards the embryo, and α is the evaporative flux, away from the embryo. These fluxes depend on the forward and backward rates.

Becker and Döring used this approach to determine the change in the number density of clusters over time and found that

$$\frac{\partial \rho(n,t)}{\partial(t)} = J(n) - J(n+1)$$
(5.2)

While a detailed analysis of this problem is beyond the scope of this class, a useful outcome is that for many systems relevant to us, it can be shown that a steady state is reached within $\sim 1 \ \mu s$. Without going into detail, we will use the following formula for the steady state nucleation current

$$\dot{N}_{\rm V} = Z \ \nu \ A_{\rm nuc} \ \rho \ e^{-\frac{W_{\rm r}^*}{kT}},$$
(5.3)

$$\dot{N}_{\rm V}] = \frac{1}{\rm s \cdot cm^3} \tag{5.4}$$

where *Z* is the dimensionless Zeldovich factor, i.e. the probability that a nucleus will become supercritical, ν is the impingement rate of monomers on the surface of the nucleus ($[\nu] = \frac{1}{\text{s-cm}^2}$), A_{nuc} is the surface area of the nucleus ($[A_{\text{nuc}}] = \text{cm}^2$), and ρ is the number density of monomers in the parent phase ($[\rho] = \frac{1}{\text{cm}^3}$). Because of the strong dependence of the reversible work of nucleation, and therefore the entire exponent, on temperature, we can frequently approximate the prefactor as a constant independent of temperature. In many unary (!!) condensed matter systems, $Z\nu A_{\text{nuc}} \approx 10^{11}\frac{1}{\text{s}}$ and $\rho \approx 10^{22}\frac{1}{\text{cm}^3}$. We can therefore use the following approximation in many cases:

$$\dot{N}_{\rm V} \approx 10^{33} \frac{1}{{
m s} \cdot cm^3} e^{-\frac{W_{\rm r}^*}{kT}}$$
 (5.5)

A technically useful nucleation current, i.e. a nucleation current that leads to a phase transformation in a "reasonable" amount of time, is $\dot{N}_{\rm V} \ge 1\frac{1}{s \cdot cm^3}$. Using eq. 5.5, what is the maximum value that the reversible work of nucleation can take?

$$\dot{N}_{\rm V} \approx 10^{33} \frac{1}{{\rm s} \cdot cm^3} e^{-\frac{W_{\rm r}^*}{kT}} \ge 1 \frac{1}{{\rm s} \cdot cm^3}$$
 (5.6)

$$\Leftrightarrow e^{-\frac{W_r^*}{kT}} \ge 10^{-33} \tag{5.7}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \frac{W_{\rm r}^*}{kT} \log_{10} e \le 33 \tag{5.8}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \frac{W_{\rm r}^*}{kT} \le \frac{33}{\log_{10} e} \tag{5.9}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow W_{\rm r}^* \lessapprox 76 \ kT \tag{5.10}$$

This means that the barrier to nucleation, i.e. the reversible work, in a unary system, generally needs to be smaller or equal to 76kT (at the relevant temperature) in order to occur at a rate that is 'reasonable', i.e. of some technical use. We can use this value to quickly estimate whether we can expect to observe nucleation or not. Consider for example the condensation of water from its vapor for $\Delta T \gtrsim 20$ K will $W_r^* < 76kT$. Please note that this quick-and-dirty approach is only valid for unary systems.

It is instructive to consider the nucleation current N_V as a function of ΔT . We can attempt to do so analytically, by considering all temperature-dependent variables in eq. 5.5, or numerically, e.g. using realistic values for all materials properties. For the analytical approach, write \dot{N}_V in a way that makes the temperature dependence more apparent:

$$\dot{N}_{\rm V} \approx 10^{33} \frac{1}{\mathrm{s} \cdot cm^3} \exp\left(-\frac{W_{\rm r}^*}{kT}\right)$$
(5.11)

$$\Rightarrow \dot{N}_{\rm V} \propto \exp\left(-\frac{const}{\Delta T^2 \cdot T}\right) \tag{5.12}$$

Note that we have ignored small effects, such as the dependence of the molar volume (of a solid or liquid!) on temperature. Using the definition of $\Delta T = T_{eq} - T$,

$$\Rightarrow \dot{N}_{\rm V} \propto \exp\left(-\frac{const}{\Delta T^2 \cdot (T_{\rm eq} - \Delta T)}\right)$$
(5.13)

We are interested in the interval from $\Delta T = 0$ ($T = T_{eq}$) to T = 0 K ($\Delta T = T_{eq}$). By sketching out the terms in the denominator of the exponent, we can quickly get an idea of the overall shape of the graph of \dot{N}_{V} (Figure 5.2).



Figure 5.2: Sketching the graph of N_V as a function of ΔT , Eq. 5.13. a) The denominator of the fraction in the exponent consists of two terms, $T_{eq} - \Delta T$ (green) and ΔT^2 (blue). The denominator is the product of these terms (red). The product goes to zero at both side of the ΔT interval and has a maximum in between. Note that the each of the functions was sketched on a different *y*-axis. b) Next, we sketch the negative reciprocal of the product in (a). Note that the graph goes to negative infinity on either side of the ΔT interval and has a maximum at a negative value in between. c) Finally, we sketch Eq. 5.13, and find that \dot{N}_V goes to zero at either end of the interval, and goes through a maximum in between.

Using an appropriate graphing software, we can explore a specific example, for example the condensation of liquid water from vapor at ambient pressure (Figure 5.3).



Figure 5.3: Nucleation of liquid water from its vapor. Nucleation current $\dot{N}_{\rm V}$ is plotted on the *x*-axis, supercooling ΔT on the left *y*-axis, and the absolute temperature *T* on the right *y*-axis. Note that in b) and d) the very strong dependence of $\dot{N}_{\rm V}$ on temperature was made more apparent by plotting on a log scale. a) and b) show the entire physically relevant temperature range. c) and d) show the range in which $\dot{N}_{\rm V}$ passes through $1 \ s^{-1} cm^{-3}$. Note that $\dot{N}_{\rm V} \rightarrow 0$ for $\Delta T \rightarrow 0$; this is because the reversible work of nucleation, $W_r^* \propto \Delta T^{-2}$, goes to infinity as $T \rightarrow T_{eq}$. Also, $\dot{N}_{\rm V} \rightarrow 0$ for $T \rightarrow 0$, because even a small barrier becomes insurmountable as the thermal energy of the system goes to zero. Finally, there is a pronounced maximum in $\dot{N}_{\rm V}$, here at $\Delta T \approx 250$ K. At this temperature ($T \approx -150^{\circ}$ C), we would also have to consider direct nucleation of solid ice. This plot was created using Lecture_04_Fig3.m.

6 Heterogeneous Nucleation in Unary Systems

In this section, we will consider the impact of heterogeneity in the system. Specifically, we will assume the presence of a flat surface of some substrate σ . As before, we will look at the formation of a nucleus (phase: β^*) from a parent phase L. The major difference to the homogeneous case is that the shape of a nucleus formed at the interface between σ and L is generally not spherical. In addition, when determining the excess excess free energy of the nucleus, we will also have to consider interfacial free energies other than $\gamma_{L\beta^*}$. Let's first consider the shape of the nucleus.



Figure 6.1: Force balance at the triple line phase boundary for a small (axisymmetric) volume of the phase β^* at the interface between σ L. a) General case in which both horizontal and vertical forces are considered. b) Assuming an infinitely stiff substrate σ , vertical forces are ignored and β^* takes the shape of a spherical cap with contact angle θ .

Recall from MSE316-1, that the equilibrium shape at a triple line phase boundary $(L - \sigma - \beta^*)$ results from the balance of the vector surface tension of the $L - \sigma$, $\sigma - \beta^*$, and $L - \beta^*$ interfaces (Figure 1A). If we assume that σ is infinitely stiff, we can ignore the vertical force balance (Figure 1B). In the latter case, β^* takes the shape of a spherical cap with radius R^* and contact angle θ .

We find θ by considering the horizontal force balance only

$$\gamma_{\mathrm{L}\sigma} = \gamma_{\sigma\beta^*} + \gamma_{\mathrm{L}\beta^*} \cos\theta \tag{6.1}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \cos \theta = \frac{\gamma_{\mathrm{L}\sigma} - \gamma_{\sigma\beta^*}}{\gamma_{\mathrm{L}\beta^*}} \tag{6.2}$$

To find the reversible work of heterogeneous nucleation, we consider the change in the grand canonical potential as we go from the initial to the final state

$$W_{\rm r}^{\rm *,het} = \Omega^{\rm f} - \Omega^{\rm i} \tag{6.3}$$

$$= -\Delta P V^{\beta^*} + \gamma_{\mathrm{L}\beta^*} A_{\mathrm{L}\beta^*} + \gamma_{\sigma\beta^*} A_{\sigma\beta^*} - \gamma_{\mathrm{L}\sigma} A_{\mathrm{L}\sigma}, \qquad (6.4)$$

where V^{β^*} is the volume of the nucleus, $A_{L\beta^*}$ is the interfacial area between the nucleus and L, and $A_{\sigma\beta^*}$ is the area of the interface between the substrate and the nucleus. While both these areas are created during nucleation, the area



Figure 6.2: 3D rendering of a nucleus of the phase β^* in the shape of a spherical cap, at the interface between substrate σ and the parent phase L.

of the interface between the substrate and L, $A_{L\sigma}$, is removed in the process. Therefore, it enters into Eq. (3) as a negative term. Note that $A_{\sigma\beta^*} = A_{L\sigma}$ (Figure 2).

By writing the volume and area terms in Eq. (3) as functions of θ , one can show that

$$W_{\rm r}^{*,\rm het} = W_{\rm r}^* \cdot S(\theta), \tag{6.5}$$

where $W^*_{\rm r}$ is the reversible work of nucleation for the homogeneous case and the structure factor $S(\theta)$ is defined as

$$S(\theta) = \frac{1}{4} \left(2 + \cos\theta\right) \left(1 - \cos\theta\right)^2 \tag{6.6}$$

Inspection of Eq. (6) and its graph (Fig. 3A,B) reveals the following properties

- $\theta \to 0^{\circ} \Rightarrow S(\theta) \to 0$, meaning that with decreasing contact angle (good wetting), the reversible work of nucleation is reduced substantially . For example, the structure factor is 10^{-1} for $\theta = 52.5^{\circ}$, 10^{-2} for $\theta = 28.1^{\circ}$, and 10^{-3} for $\theta = 15.6^{\circ}$ (see Fig. 3C-E). Good wetting means that $\cos \theta \to 1$, which, looking back at Eq. (2), requires that $\gamma_{L\sigma} > \gamma_{\sigma\beta^*}$, i.e. that the free energy of the interface between nucleus and the substrate is lower than that between the liquid and the substrate.
- $\theta = 90^{\circ} \Rightarrow S(\theta) = \frac{1}{2}$, meaning that even for mediocre wetting, there is a substantial reduction in the barrier to nucleation (Fig. 3F). Mediocre wetting, where $\cos \theta \approx 0$, occurs when $\gamma_{L\sigma} \approx \gamma_{\sigma\beta^*}$.
- $\theta \to 180^\circ \Rightarrow S(\theta) \to 1$, meaning that for poor wetting the reversible work of heterogeneous nucleation approaches that of homogeneous nucleation. For example, the structure factor is 0.9 for $\theta = 127.5^\circ$ and 0.99 for $\theta = 164.5^\circ$ (Fig. 3 G,H). Poor wetting means that $\cos \theta \to -1$, which requires that $\gamma_{L\sigma} < \gamma_{\sigma\beta^*}$.

Note that the critical radius R^* is the same in both homogeneous and heterogeneous nucleation and can be calculated as discussed earlier. However, the volume and surface area of the spherical cap are generally smaller.

$$R^{*,het} = R^{*,hom} = R^* \tag{6.7}$$

Using an approach similar to the one discussed in the homogeneous case, the heterogeneous nucleation current can be shown to be

$$\dot{N}_{\rm V}^{\rm het} = Z \ \nu \ A_{\rm nuc} \ \rho \ e^{-\frac{W_r^*}{kT}S(\theta)} \tag{6.8}$$

However, shape of the nucleus and the substrate impact the terms of the prefactor. We can frequently estimate \dot{N}_{V}^{het} in unary condensed matter systems as

$$\dot{N}_{\rm V}^{\rm het} \approx 10^{26} \frac{1}{\rm s \cdot cm^2} \frac{A_{\rm tot}^{\sigma}}{V_{\rm tot}} e^{-\frac{W_{\rm r}^*}{k_T} S(\theta)},\tag{6.9}$$

where A_{tot}^{σ} is the total area of the nucleating surface, and V_{tot} is the total volume of the system. In a simple case, this area could simply be the total area of the container walls, and the volume that of the container (and therefore, L before the transformation). However, nucleators could also be finely dispersed in the volume itself. Finally, in most real systems we would have to at least consider that there may be a distribution of nucleators of different potency (i.e. differing contact angle) on the container walls and dispersed in the bulk.

The structure factor also depends strongly on the assumptions we make regarding the shape of the substrate. For example, if we consider a nucleus forming in a v-shaped scratch in the surface (Fig. 4), we find that one can write the reversible work of nucleation as

$$W_{\rm r}^{*,\rm het} = W_{\rm r}^* f(\alpha, \theta), \tag{6.10}$$

where $\alpha < 90^{\circ}$ is the angle between the side walls and the horizontal plane, and θ is the contact angle. While $f(\alpha, \theta)$ looks too intimidating to be shown here, its behavior is really very interesting:

$$\alpha \to 0 \Rightarrow f(\alpha, \theta) \to S(\theta)$$
 (6.11)

$$\alpha > 0 \Rightarrow f(\alpha, \theta) < S(\theta) \tag{6.12}$$

$$\theta - \alpha \to +0 \Rightarrow f(\alpha, \theta) \to 0$$
 (6.13)

$$\theta < \alpha \Rightarrow f(\alpha, \theta) = 0$$
 (6.14)

This means that any scratch in a surface is a better nucleator than the smooth surface. Furthermore, if there are many scratches with a wide distribution of α in the substrate, and the contact angle θ is smaller than 90°, there will be at least a few for which the structure factor becomes vanishingly small. As a consequence, the reversible work of nucleation will become very small, and nucleation will occur quickly at these sites. As only one nucleus is in principle sufficient to initiate phase transformation (if growth is reasonably fast, which

is not necessarily the case in solid state transformations), the most powerful nucleators can play an important role. It is therefore generally true that rough or porous substrates are more efficient nucleators.

However, if scratches or pores set in a smooth surface get very small, nuclei may not be able to grow out of them and into the bulk. Why? Hint: Consider the radius of curvature of the newly formed phase as it grows out of the scratch and compare it to the critical radius.



Figure 6.3: Plot of the structure factor for the spherical cap, $S(\theta)$, vs. the contact angle θ using normal (a) and logarithmic (b) scaling of the *y*-axis.



Figure 6.4: Heterogeneous nucleation in a v-shaped scratch. The angle enclosed by the sidewalls of the scratch and the xy plane is given by α . Note that the nucleus here takes the shape of a segment of a cylinder with radius R^* .

7 Nucleation in Binary Systems

In the next couple of sections, we will take a look at nucleation in binary systems. Consider a typical precipitation in the solid state (Figure 1A). In this eutectic system with components 1 and 2, and the terminal solutions α (rich in component 2) and β (rich in component 1), we start with α at some initial mole fraction X_1^i and cool through the solvus line into the two-phase field, then hold at some temperature *T*. We are therefore considering the phase transformation $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha + \beta$. For now, let's pretend the system is homogeneous. From the phase diagram, we find the undercooling $\Delta T = T_{eq} - T$ (here, the relevant equilibrium temperature is given by the solvus line at X_1^i). Drawing the tie-line at *T*, we find the equilibrium mole fraction of component 1 in α , $X_{1,eq}^{\alpha}$, and the equilibrium mole fraction of component 1 in β , $X_{1,eq}^{\beta}$. The supersaturation of undercooled α at *T* is $\Delta X = X_1^i - X_{1,eq}^{\alpha}$.

Next, let's first look at the driving force for phase transformation. For this, consider the GX diagram corresponding to temperature T that underlies the TX (phase) diagram (Figure 1B). The free energy of the α phase as a function of the mole fraction of component 1 at temperature T and pressure P^{α} is given by $G_{\rm m}^{\alpha}(T, P^{\alpha}, X_1)$, that of β by $G_{\rm m}^{\beta}(T, P^{\alpha}, X_1)$. The initial state of the system is that of a homogenous, but supersaturated/undercooled α with $G_{\rm m}^{\alpha}(T, P^{\alpha}, X_1^{\rm i})$ (point I). To reduce the free energy, β precipitates enriched in component 1 form from the matrix α_i , depleting the matrix of component 1 in the process. Equilibrium is reached where $X_1 = X_1^{i}$ intersects the common tangent (point F). In this state, the mole fraction of component 1 in α is that of the point of tangency, $X_{1,eq}^{\alpha}$, and that in β is $X_{1,eq}^{\beta}$. The free energy of the system in this state can be calculated by calculating the weighted sum $X_{\alpha}G_{\mathrm{m}}^{\alpha}(T, P^{\alpha}, X_{1,eq}^{\alpha}) + X_{\beta}G_{\mathrm{m}}^{\beta}(T, P^{\alpha}, X_{1,eq}^{\beta})$, using the lever rule to determine X_{α} and X_{β} . The change in free energy associated with the phase transformation, $\Delta G_{\rm m}^{\alpha \to \alpha + \beta}$, is identical to the negative distance \overline{FI} . Note, however, that we consider here both phases at the same pressure P^{α} . This means that the Laplace pressure and the curvature of the interface is zero. This corresponds to complete phase separation as shown in Figure 1C.



Figure 7.1: Phase transformation in a binary system. a) Generic binary eutectic phase (TX) diagram. b) GX diagram for the system at temperature T in (a). The free energy change $\Delta G_{\rm m}^{\alpha \to \alpha + \beta}$ corresponds to the energy per mole of α converted, i.e. the overall driving force. c) Schematic drawing that corresponds to the initial and final equilibrium states referenced in (a) and (b). Note that the $\alpha - \beta$ interface has no curvature, therefore $\Delta P = 0$!

Instead of looking at the free energy change for the overall phase transformation, we need to consider the free energy change associated with the formation of the nucleus from the parent phase (Figure 2). Let's assume the nucleus is spherical with radius R^* and incompressible.



Figure 7.2: Schematic drawing showing the initial state of the homogeneous α at (T, P^{α}, X_1^i) , and the unstable equilibrium of one very small, spherical nucleus β^* with radius R^* at (T, P^{β^*}, X_1') with the surrounding matrix α . Note that the transformation is isothermal and the nucleus so small that its formation does not change the composition of α .

Recall that if we assume incompressibility,

$$\frac{\partial G_{\rm m}}{\partial P} = V_{\rm m} \tag{7.1}$$

$$\Rightarrow \frac{\Delta G_{\rm m}}{\Delta P} = V_{\rm m} \tag{7.2}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \frac{G_{\mathrm{m}}(T, P^{\mathrm{f}}, X_{1}) - G_{\mathrm{m}}(T, P^{\mathrm{i}}, X_{1})}{(P^{\mathrm{f}} - P^{\mathrm{i}})} = V_{\mathrm{m}}$$

$$(7.3)$$

$$\Leftrightarrow G_{\rm m}(T, P^{\rm f}, X_1) = G_{\rm m}(T, P^{\rm i}, X_1) + V_{\rm m} \Delta P \tag{7.4}$$

This means in the GX diagram, increasing the pressure from an initial value P^{i} to a final value P^{f} for any given phase simply shifts the free energy to higher energy by the amount $V_{m}\Delta P$, where $\Delta P = P^{f} - P^{i}$.

For the nucleus, this means that

$$G_{\rm m}^{\beta}(T, P^{\beta^*}, X_1) = G_{\rm m}^{\beta}(T, P^{\alpha}, X_1) + V_{\rm m}^{\beta} \Delta P$$
(7.5)

 $V_{\rm m}^{\beta}\Delta P \ge 0$ is therefore the contribution of the interface to the molar free energy of the nucleus. In unstable equilibrium, this must be exactly balanced by the free energy released when a solid of the composition of the nucleus is formed from the matrix. One way to think about this scenario is to consider the corresponding *GX* diagram (Fig. 3).

The major difference between Fig. 3 and Fig. 1B is that we now also consider the unstable equilibrium of the matrix at composition X_1^i with the nucleus. We know that there must be a common tangent between the free energy curves for

the matrix and the nucleus. One of the points of tangency is $G^{\alpha}_{\mathrm{m}}(P^{\alpha}, X_{1}^{\mathrm{i}})$ and the slope of the tangent is equal to the slope of G^{α}_{m} at X_{1}^{i} . A priori, we do not know what value $P^{\beta^{*}}$ takes, but really all we need to do is shift $G^{\beta}_{\mathrm{m}}(P^{\alpha}, X_{1})$ vertically until there is a point of tangency to the tangent in G^{α}_{m} . The vertical shift is then exactly equal to $V^{\beta}_{\mathrm{m}}\Delta P$ and the point of tangency indicates the composition of the nucleus, X'_{1} .



Figure 7.3: Schematic *GX* diagram for a binary system at temperature *T* similar to the one in Fig. 1A. The molar free energy for α is given for P^{α} (purple line). For β , molar free energies at P^{α} (green dashed line) and P^{β^*} (green line) are given; the latter is shifted to higher free energy by $V_{\rm m}^{\beta}\Delta P$. The first of two common tangents is for the final equilibrium between matrix α at composition $X_{1,eq}^{\alpha}$ and pressure P^{α} , and precipitate β at composition $X_{1,eq}^{\beta}$ and pressure P^{α} (cyan dashed line), similar to the common tangent in Figure 1B. The second is for the unstable equilibrium between the matrix α with composition X_1^i and pressure P^{α} , and nucleus with composition X_1' and pressure P^{β^*} (red dashed line).

By inspection, we find that

$$G_{\rm m}^{\beta}(P^{\alpha}, X_{1}') + V_{\rm m}\Delta P - G_{\rm m}^{\alpha}(P^{\alpha}, X_{1}^{\rm i}) = \left. \frac{\partial G_{\rm m}^{\alpha}}{\partial X_{1}} \right|_{X_{1}^{\rm i}} (X_{1}' - X_{1}^{\rm i})$$
(7.6)

$$\Leftrightarrow -V_{\rm m}\Delta P = G_{\rm m}^{\beta}(P^{\alpha}, X_1') - G_{\rm m}^{\alpha}(P^{\alpha}, X_1^{\rm i}) - \left.\frac{\partial G_{\rm m}^{\alpha}}{\partial X_1}\right|_{X_1^{\rm i}} (X_1' - X_1^{\rm i})$$
(7.7)

Now let's see whether we can show that the r.h.s. of Eq. (7.7) is indeed the molar free energy change for the formation of a nucleus, i.e. the Gibbs free energy change associated with the formation of an infinitesimal amount of material with a composition X'_1 that is different from the initial composition X'_1 . This amount shall be so small that the mole fractions of the componenta

1 and 2 in the matrix shall not change. We can then calculate the Gibbs free energy change by

- removing a small amount of material of composition X₁['] from a large amount of material of composition X₁ⁱ.
- forming the same small amount of material of composition *X*'₁.

Note that the free energy required to remove material is not equal to the free energy gained because the system is closed and the total number of atoms is fixed.

Step 1. The free energies of the initial and final states of the matrix α are then

$$G^{\alpha,i} = G^{\alpha}(n_1^{\rm i}, n_2^{\rm i}) \tag{7.8}$$

$$G^{\alpha,f} = G^{\alpha}(n_1^{\rm f}, n_2^{\rm f}) \tag{7.9}$$

, where the number of atoms of component j in the initial state is given by n_j^i and that in the final state given by n_j^f .

For a very small number of atoms $n'_j = n^{\rm f}_j - n^{\rm i}_j$ removed, we can expand $G^{\alpha,f}$ around $G^{\alpha,i}$ to first order only. At constant *T* and P^{α} ,

Using the definition of the chemical potential $\mu_j = \frac{\partial G}{\partial n_j}$, the free energy change can be written as

$$\Delta G^{\rm r} = G^{\alpha, f} - G^{\alpha, i} \tag{7.10}$$

$$= \mu_1^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) \left(n_1^{\rm f} - n_1^{\rm i} \right) + \mu_2^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) \left(n_2^{\rm f} - n_2^{\rm i} \right)$$
(7.11)

$$= -\mu_1^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) n_1' - \mu_2^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) n_2' \tag{7.12}$$

To find the molar free energy change associated with the removal from the matrix, we divide by the total number of moles of removed, $n'_{tot} = n'_1 + n'_2$.

$$\Delta G_{\rm m}^{\rm r} = -\mu_1^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) X_1' - \mu_2^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) X_2' \tag{7.13}$$

Step 2. The free energy of formation for an infinitesimal amount of material of composition X'_1 is simply its molar free energy.

$$G_{\rm m}^{\beta}(X_1') = \mu_1^{\beta}(X_1') X_1' + \mu_2^{\beta}(X_1') X_2'$$
(7.14)

Step 3. The total free energy change for removal and formation of material of composition X'_1 from a matrix of composition X^i_1 is then the sum of Eq. (7.13) and Eq. (7.14).

$$\Delta G_{\rm m}^{\alpha \to \beta^*} = \Delta G_{\rm m}^{\rm r} + G_{\rm m}^{\beta}(X_1') \tag{7.15}$$

$$= \left[\mu_{1}^{\beta}\left(X_{1}'\right) - \mu_{1}^{\alpha}\left(X_{1}^{i}\right)\right]X_{1}' + \left[\mu_{2}^{\beta}\left(X_{1}'\right) - \mu_{2}^{\alpha}\left(X_{1}^{i}\right)\right]X_{2}'$$
(7.16)

This is a very general result that can be used even if the difference in mole fractions is large, as long as only a small amount of β^* is made.

But for our purposes, we just substitute Eq. (7.13) in Eq. (7.15)

$$\Delta G_{\rm m}^{\alpha \to \beta^*} = G_{\rm m}^{\beta}(X_1') - \mu_1^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) X_1' - \mu_2^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) X_2' \tag{7.17}$$

Separately, we express $G_{\rm m}^{\alpha}\left(X_1^{\rm i}\right)$ in terms of the chemical potentials, rearrange to

$$0 = -G_{\rm m}^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) + \mu_1^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) X_1^{\rm i} + \mu_2^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) X_2^{\rm i}$$
(7.18)

, and then add the l.h.s. of Eq. (7.17) to the l.h.s of Eq. (7.18) and the r.h.s. of Eq. (7.17) to the r.h.s of Eq. (7.18)

$$\Delta G_{\rm m}^{\alpha \to \beta^*} = G_{\rm m}^{\beta} \left(X_1' \right) - G_{\rm m}^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) + \mu_1^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) \left(X_1^{\rm i} - X_1' \right) + \mu_2^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) \left(X_2^{\rm i} - X_2' \right)$$
(7.19)

Substituting $X_2 = 1 - X_1$

$$\Delta G_{\rm m}^{\alpha \to \beta^*} = G_{\rm m}^{\beta} \left(X_1' \right) - G_{\rm m}^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) + \left[\mu_1^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) - \mu_2^{\alpha} \left(X_1^{\rm i} \right) \right] \left(X_1^{\rm i} - X_1' \right)$$
(7.20)

Finally, with we can express the change in free energy in terms of the Gibbs free energies

As we fixed the pressure at P^{α} , this is identical to

Finally, comparison of Eq. (??) and Eq. (7.7) reveals that the right hand sides are identical. This means that the left hand side must also be identical

One can further show that for small $\Delta X = X_1^i - X_{1,eq}^{\alpha}$

Using the definition of the supersaturation and substituting into Eq. (??), where C is (nearly) constant

With this, we can calculate the critical radius for the spherical, incompressible nucleus, and the reversible work of nucleation for the binary case.

$$R^* = \frac{2V_{\rm m}}{C} \frac{\gamma}{\Delta X} \tag{7.21}$$

$$W_{\rm r}^* = \frac{16\pi}{3} \left(\frac{V_{\rm m}}{C}\right)^2 \frac{\gamma^3}{\Delta X^2} \tag{7.22}$$

These expressions resemble those we found for unary systems. Note how the supersaturation ΔX replaces the undercooling ΔT , and C takes the places of $\Delta S_{\rm m}^{\circ}$. Because ΔT and ΔX are not independent variables, they can be used interchangeably when discussing effects qualitatively.

8 Strain Effects in Nucleation

Some of the most interesting phase transformations in materials science occur in the solid state. In this case, we need to consider the effect of strain at the interface between the nucleus and the matrix. Recall that strain is unique to solid-solid, coherent or semi-coherent interfaces. Strain is caused by lattice mismatch across the interface and results in an elastic deformation of bonds. We can define an elastic strain energy density, W_V^{el} , that is equal to the total strain energy divided by the volume of the nucleus

$$W_{\rm V}^{\rm el} = \frac{W_{\rm tot}^{\rm el}}{V^{\beta}} \left[W_{\rm V}^{\rm el} \right] = \frac{\rm J}{\rm m^3} = \rm Pa$$

$$(8.1)$$

We can therefore write down the grand canonical potential of the system

$$\Omega = -P^{\beta}V^{\beta} - P^{\alpha}V^{\alpha} + \gamma_{\alpha\beta}A^{\alpha\beta} + W_{\rm V}^{el}V^{\beta}$$
(8.2)

In unstable equilibrium, for a spherical nucleus with critical radius R^*

Using

, and collecting terms

For the spherical nucleus, we substitute volume and area, differentiate, and rearrange

$$R^* = \frac{2\gamma_{\alpha\beta}}{\Delta P - W_{\rm V}^{\rm el}} \tag{8.3}$$

It is equally straightforward to show that

$$W_{\rm r}^* = \frac{16\pi}{3} \frac{\gamma_{\alpha\beta}^3}{\left(\Delta P - W_{\rm V}^{\rm el}\right)^2} \tag{8.4}$$

Therefore, both R^* and W_r^* increase with increasing W_V^{el} . In other words, strain makes it more difficult for nucleation to occur. Note that for $W_V^{el} \rightarrow \Delta P$, $R^* \rightarrow \infty$ and $W_r^* \rightarrow \infty$, similar to what happens in strain-free systems when ΔT (unary case) or ΔX (binary case) approach zero, i.e. when the state of the system approaches the solvus line. Strain can therefore be thought as shifting the solvus to lower temperature. For the unary case We introduce the effective undercooling/supersaturation

$$unary \ \Delta P - W_{\rm V}^{\rm el} = C_{\rm u} \Delta T^{\rm eff} \tag{8.5}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow C_{\mathbf{u}}\Delta T - W_{\mathbf{V}}^{\mathbf{e}l} = C_{\mathbf{u}}\Delta T^{\mathbf{e}ff} \tag{8.6}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \Delta T^{\mathrm{eff}} = \Delta T - \frac{W_{\mathrm{V}}^{\mathrm{el}}}{C_{\mathrm{u}}} \tag{8.7}$$

binary
$$\Delta P - W_{\rm V}^{\rm el} = C_{\rm b} \Delta X^{\rm eff}$$
 (8.8)

$$\Rightarrow \Delta X^{\mathrm{e}ff} = \Delta X - \frac{W_{\mathrm{V}}^{\mathrm{e}l}}{C_{\mathrm{b}}}$$
(8.9)

This allows us to define define the shift of the equilibrium temperature in the unary case, and of the solvus line in the binary case (Figure 1).

unary
$$\Delta\Delta T = \frac{W_{\rm V}^{\rm el}}{C_{\rm u}}$$
 binary $\Delta\Delta X = \frac{W_{\rm V}^{\rm el}}{C_{\rm b}}$ (8.10)

One could conclude that the reversible work of nucleation for coherent, strained nuclei should always be larger than that for incoherent nuclei, where there is no strain. However, the interfacial free energy of the coherent interface, $\gamma_{\rm C}$, can be considerably smaller than that of the totally incoherent interface, $\gamma_{\rm i}$. We therefore have to compare

$$W_{\rm r}^{*,c} = \frac{16\pi}{3} \frac{\gamma_{\rm C}^3}{\left(C_{\rm b}\Delta X - W_{\rm V}^{el}\right)^2}$$
(8.11)

$$W_{\rm r}^{*,i} = \frac{16\pi}{3} \frac{\gamma_{\rm i}^3}{\left(C_{\rm b} \Delta X\right)^2}$$
(8.12)

Comparing the graphs of Eq. (8.11) and Eq. (8.12), it is apparent that the asymptote of $W_{\rm r}^{*,c}$ is shifted by $\Delta\Delta X = \frac{W_{\rm r}^{*l}}{C_{\rm b}}$ towards greater ΔX (Figure 2). For small ΔX , therefore $W_{\rm r}^{*,i} < W_{\rm r}^{*,c}$, and we expect incoherent nuclei to form faster. However, as ΔX is small, the nucleation current will be small. For large ΔX , we can neglect the contribution of the strain energy density to the denominator in Eq. (8.12). With $\gamma_{\rm i} > \gamma_{\rm C}$, we find that the barrier $W_{\rm r}^{*,i} > W_{\rm r}^{*,c}$; therefore coherent nuclei form more readily.

Q: Derive an expression for the supersaturation at which there is a crossover between $W_r^{*,c}$ and $W_r^{*,i}$. Discuss the dependence of ΔX_{xo} on the ratio of the interfacial free energies and other relevant properties.

Q: Replot Figure 2 with the W_r^* expressed in units of kT. Assume that the solvus temperature at $\Delta X = 0$ is 473 K, and that the solvus is linear with a slope of 100 K. Discuss the expected nucleation rate for coherent and incoherent nuclei as a function of ΔX .

If we assume that the nucleus is not only spherical and incompressible, and that the capillarity assumption holds, but also that the interface between nucleus (β) and matrix (α) is coherent and that both are elastically isotropic, the elastic strain energy density has a simple form

$$W_{\rm V}^{\rm el} = 18\epsilon^2 \frac{\mu^{\alpha} K^{\beta}}{3K^{\beta} + 4\mu^{\alpha}},\tag{8.13}$$

where K^{β} is the bulk modulus of the nucleus, μ^{α} is the shear modulus of the matrix, and ϵ is the misfit parameter.

We can then consider two limiting cases,



Figure 8.1: Effect of strain on the solvus in a binary system. a) Schematic *GX* diagram. Elastic strain energy shifts G_m^{β} to higher energy. Note that this shift is addition to the shift ΔPV_m that results from any curvature of the interface. As a consequence, a new equilibrium is established and the equilibrium compositions shift to new values, $X_{1,eq}^{\alpha,\text{str}}$ and $X_{1,eq}^{\beta,\text{str}}$. b) In the phase diagram, the shift of the equilibrium in the presence of strain is equivalent to a shift of the solvus by $\Delta\Delta X = X_{1,eq}^{\alpha,\text{str}} - X_{1,eq}^{\alpha}$. As a consequence the effective supersaturation is reduced.


Figure 8.2: Plot of the reversible work of nucleation for incoherent (blue line) and coherent nuclei (red line), using $\gamma_i = 0.5 \text{ Jm}^{-2}$; $\gamma_C = 0.2 \text{ Jm}^{-2}$; $W_V^{el} = 2 \text{ GPa}$; $C_b = 50 \text{ GPa}$.

• a soft nucleus in a stiff matrix, $\mu^{\alpha} \gg K^{\beta}$

$$W_{\rm V}^{\rm el} \approx 18\epsilon^2 \frac{\mu^{\alpha} K^{\beta}}{3K^{\beta} + 4\mu^{\alpha}} = \frac{9}{2}\epsilon^2 \frac{\mu^{\alpha} K^{\beta}}{\mu^{\alpha}} = \frac{9}{2}\epsilon^2 K^{\beta} \tag{8.14}$$

• a stiff nucleus in a soft matrix, $K^{\beta} \gg \mu^{\alpha}$

$$W_{\rm V}^{\rm el} \approx 18\epsilon^2 \frac{\mu^{\alpha} K^{\beta}}{3K^{\beta} + 4\mu^{\alpha}} = 6\epsilon^2 \frac{\mu^{\alpha} \mathcal{K}^{\beta}}{\mathcal{K}^{\beta}} = 6\epsilon^2 \mu^{\alpha} \tag{8.15}$$

Finally, if we assume that matrix and nucleus both have cubic structure

$$\epsilon = \frac{1}{3} \frac{V_{\rm m}^{\beta} - V_{\rm m}^{\alpha}}{V_{\rm m}^{\alpha}} \tag{8.16}$$

$$\epsilon \approx \frac{a^{\beta} - a^{\alpha}}{a^{\alpha}},\tag{8.17}$$

where $V_{\rm m}$ is the molar volume and *a* the lattice parameter.

9 Kinetics of Nucleation in the Solid State

The nucleation current for homogeneous nucleation in *unary* systems can be written in the form of an Arrhenius law with several prefactors that, to first order, we can approximate by a constant.

$$\dot{N}_{\rm V} = Z \ \nu \ A_{\rm nuc} \ \rho \ e^{-\frac{W_r^*}{kT}} \approx 10^{33} \frac{1}{\text{s} \cdot cm^3} e^{-\frac{W_r^*}{kT}}$$
 (9.1)

Recall that ρ is the number density of monomer units and the product $Z\nu A_{nuc}$ can be interpreted as the frequency at which monomer units attach successfully to the nucleus. In unary systems, we can get away with ignoring the temperature dependence of this frequency. However, in binary and multicomponent systems, where thermally activated diffusion becomes much more important, we write instead

$$\dot{N}_{\rm V} = \omega e^{-\frac{\Delta G_{\rm d}}{kT}} \rho e^{-\frac{W_{\rm r}^*}{kT}} = \omega \rho e^{-\frac{\Delta G_{\rm d} + W_{\rm r}^*}{kT}},\tag{9.2}$$

where ω is again an attachment frequency with units of $[s^{-1}]$, and ΔG_d is the free energy of activation for the relevant diffusive processes. We can directly see that all other things remaining equal, the nucleation rate decreases if ΔG_d increases. We therefore expect nucleation to be more rapid where diffusion is "easy".

Previously, we found that the nucleation rate in unary systems increases with increasing supercooling, because the reversible work of nucleation decreases $(W_r^* \propto \Delta T^{-2})$, but eventually decreases again at very low temperatures because it becomes impossible for the system to overcome even a small (but finite) barrier (section 4, Figures 2 and 3). In binary systems, the reversible work of nucleation instead is proportional to ΔX^{-2} (section XYZ). ΔT is of course a function of ΔX , and for the sake of the following discussion let's pretend this function is linear. This is equivalent of assuming that the solvus is a straight line. If so, then we only need to consider the impact of the additional exponential term in binary systems (Figure 1). The term $e^{-\frac{\Delta G_d}{kT}}$ goes to unity at high temperatures and decreases rapidly as the temperature decreases. Generally speaking, this reduces the nucleation rate across the board, but especially so at low temperatures. It also shifts the maximum rate to slightly higher temperature, i.e. lower supercooling.

It is often useful to determine in which of two similar systems nucleation would occur at a higher rate. Consider for example the precipitation $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha + \beta$ from a binary mixture with slightly different initial compositions, X_0^1 and X_0^2 (Figure 2A). The solvus line indicates the equilibrium temperature, below which nucleation of β may occur. From $X_0^1 > X_0^2$ follows that $T_{eq}^1 > T_{eq}^2$. Let's first look at the case where we compare rates at the same absolute temperature. Clearly, $\Delta T^1 > \Delta T^2$. As a consequence, the reversible work of nucleation is lower, and the nucleation current is therefore greater for the mixture with the higher initial mole fraction for most of the temperature range that is relevant for processing (Figure 2B). At very low temperatures, where the nucleation rate is attenuated by 'freezing out' of the thermally activated processes, both rates become nearly identical.

If we, however, consider the rates at identical undercooling ΔT , the reversible work of nucleation is the same for both compositions. The barrier to diffusion being independent of temperature, one might conclude that the rates should be identical. However, the absolute temperature does go into the rate in form



Figure 9.1: Dependence of the nucleation current \dot{N}_V (black line) on temperature *T*. \dot{N}_V is proportional to the product of two exponential terms. One is dependent on the reversible work of nucleation (blue dashed line), which itself is dependent on temperature, and approaches zero for temperatures approaching the equilibrium temperature (where the barrier is infinite) and absolute zero (where the thermal energy is insufficient to overcome even a small, but finite barrier). This term goes through a maximum between at an intermediate temperature. The other term represents diffusive processes (red dashed line), which increase with increasing temperature but are strongly attenuated at low temperature. The product of the two terms, and therefore the nucleation current, has the same general shape as the first term. However, the maximum is shifted towards higher *T*.

of the factor of $(kT)^{-1}$ in the exponent. In the example shown in Figure 2C, this results in a higher nucleation rate for the mixture with the lower initial mole fraction at low supercooling, and a crossover near the maximum.

Clearly, the assumption that the solvus is a linear function breaks down even for small supercooling. In many terminal solid solutions, the solvus approaches the the T-axis. How does this affect the argument made above?

Now consider a system at a fixed initial composition. How would strain impact the graph of the nucleation rate vs. temperature?

Recall that we previously found that heterogeneous nucleation is frequently much faster than homogeneous nucleation. However, it is important to remember that both can and will occur in any given system. In complex systems, such as solid materials, there are many internal features that can serve as heterogeneous nucleators. Before we can address kinetics, we should develop at least a qualitative picture of these. In principle, any inhomogeneity that lowers the free energy of a nucleus can act as a nucleator.

Roughly in order of increasing free energy of formation of such defects, there



Figure 9.2: A. hypothetical binary phase diagram for precipitation in the solid state. B. Comparison of the homogeneous nucleation current of two binary mixtures with initial compositions X_0^1 and X_0^2 as a function of the temperature. C. Comparison of the homogeneous nucleation current in the same system as (B), but as a function of the supercooling ΔT .

are

- substitution defects and vacancies
- dislocations
- stacking faults and twins
- grain and interphase boundaries
- free surfaces

To better understand how defects can act as nucleators, consider the lattice strain near a vacancy, substitutional defect, or an edge dislocation (Figure 3).



Figure 9.3: Lattice strain in the vicinity of defects. A. Vacancies result in tensile (blue) strains. B. Depending on the radius, substitutional defects can result in either compressive (here: red) or tensive strain. C. Edge dislocations are associated with both tensile (blue) and compressive (red) strain. A nucleus with a molar volume that is higher than that of the matrix would preferentially form in volumes with tensile strain, whereas a nucleus with a smaller molar volume would find more favorable conditions in a volume with compressive strain.

In case of the vacancy, the absence of an atom creates a region of tensile strain in the lattice. For a substitutional defect with an atomic radius that is larger than the matrix, a compressive strain results. In an edge dislocation, the insertion of a half plane results in regions with compressive strain and tensile strain. If we assume that a phase β nucleates from α , and that the molar volume of the precipitate is greater than that of the matrix, i.e. $V_{\rm m}^{\beta} > V_{\rm m}^{\alpha}$, then we would expect that the free energy required to form a nucleus is lower in a volume where there is tensile strain. Formation of the nucleus would not only reduce the existing tensile strain, but also result in a lower final compressive strain. We can express this in very general terms as

$$W_{\rm r}^* = \left(-\Delta P + W_{\rm V}^{\rm el}\right) V_{\rm m}^{\beta^*} + \gamma A - \Delta G_{\rm defect},\tag{9.3}$$

where ΔG_{defect} represents the free energy gained from the interaction of the defect and the nucleus. It can be rather tricky to accurately quantify this for any given system.

We have previously treated nucleation at free surfaces, the simplest case of heterogeneous nucleation on an infinitely stiff, flat surface, and found that the nucleus takes the shape of a spherical cap (section 5; Figure 4A). A conceptually similar approach can be used to model nucleation at grain boundaries, i.e. interfaces between single crystalline domains of the same phase, and interphase boundaries, i.e. interfaces between single crystalline domains of different phases.

Let's consider the simplest case, a planar interface between two grains of matrix α (Figure 4B). For simplicity, let's further assume that the interface between a nucleus of β and the matrix is totally incoherent with a surface free energy $\gamma_{\alpha\beta}$, and independent of the nature of the $\alpha - \alpha$ interface (with surface free energy $\gamma_{\alpha\alpha}$) that has five degrees of freedom. Under these conditions we expect that the β nucleus will take a lentil shape that consists of two equal halves that are each a spherical cap. Considering the force balance, we find for the contact angle

$$\cos\theta = \frac{\gamma_{\alpha\alpha}}{2\gamma_{\alpha\beta}} \tag{9.4}$$

We can write the reversible work of nucleation by considering the volume of the nucleus and the interfacial areas generated and destroyed:

$$W_{\mathrm{r},gb}^* = -\Delta P \ V_{\mathrm{m}}^\beta + 2\gamma_{\alpha\beta}A_{\alpha\beta} - \gamma_{\alpha\alpha}A_{\alpha\alpha} \tag{9.5}$$

One can show that eq. 9.5 can be written as the product of the reversible work of homogeneous nucleation and a structure factor that depends on θ .

$$W_{\mathrm{r},gb}^* = W_{\mathrm{r},hom}^* S_{\mathrm{gb}}(\theta) \tag{9.6}$$



Figure 9.4: Rendering of three-dimensional models of nuclei formed at a free surface (A) and at grain boundaries (B-C). A. At a free surface (gray plane), the nucleus takes the shape of a spherical cap with contact angle θ and radius R^* . B. At an idealized grain boundary (gray plane) represented by one value for the surface free energy, the nucleus has a lentil shape that consists of two spherical caps, again with contact angle θ and radius R^* . C. At an idealized grain edge, i.e. the line of intersection between three grain boundaries, the nucleus can be thought of as the volume of intersection of three spheres of radius R^* . D. At an idealized grain corner, i.e. the point of intersection between four grain edges, the nucleus takes the shape of volume of intersection of four spheres of radius R^* .

A similar argument can be made for nucleation at two-dimensional grain edges (Figure 4C), where three planar grain boundaries meet (all dihedral angles shall be 120°), or at tetrahedral grain corners (Figure 4D). We can now compare the reversible work at different (idealized) grain boundaries (Figure 4B) and at free surfaces (Figure 4A) that we discussed previously:

$$W_{\mathrm{r},het}^* = W_{\mathrm{r},hom}^* S(\theta) \tag{9.7}$$

$$W_{\mathrm{r},gb}^* = W_{\mathrm{r},hom}^* S_{\mathrm{gb}}(\theta) \tag{9.8}$$

$$W_{\mathbf{r},ge}^* = W_{\mathbf{r},hom}^* S_{\mathbf{g}e}(\theta) \tag{9.9}$$

$$W_{\mathrm{r},gc}^* = W_{\mathrm{r},hom}^* S_{\mathrm{gc}}(\theta) \tag{9.10}$$

, where $S(\theta) = \frac{1}{4}(\cos \theta + 2)(1 - \cos \theta)^2$. Without going into detail of the derivation and final form of the structure factors at grain boundaries, edges, and corners, a comparison of the graphs is very informative (Figure 5). Note that the contact angle for the free surface depends on three different surface energies, whereas the for all other cases, it only depends on $\gamma_{\alpha\alpha}$ and $\gamma_{\alpha\beta^*}$. It is

therefore not meaningful to plot the structure factor $S(\theta)$ on the same axes as the other three.



Figure 9.5: Graph of the structure factors for an idealized grain boundary (red), grain edge (green), and grain corner (blue) plotted on a linear (A) and logarithmic (B) vertical axis against the contact angle on the horizontal axis. Note that the structure factors all converge on 1 for $\theta \rightarrow 90^{\circ}$. At this contact angle, the nucleus is spherical and thus identical to the nucleus formed by homogeneous nucleation. For all angles smaller than 90° , the reversible work of nucleation at a grain corner is smaller than that at grain boundaries, and that at grain corners is smaller still. Note that structure factors for grain edges and corners have vertical asymptotes, meaning the go to zero for an angle greater than 0° . This can be seen better in (B). Why is that and what are the exact angles?

Imagine an idealized polycrystal of α , where all grains are identical in size, and all grain boundaries, edges, and corners can be described using the assumptions we made above. What is the grain boundary area, grain edge length, and number of grain corners (per unit volume) as a function of the grain size? Where is nucleation β going to occur first? Is nucleation only going to occur there? Briefly describe the sequence of nucleation events that you would expect in such a material.

10 Solidification in Unary Systems

In this section, we will look at solidification of pure phases, for instance the solidification of a metal or polymer melt, or the freezing of water. We are particularly interested in what happens at the interface between the solid and the

liquid. We differentiate two general cases, diffuse interfaces and (atomically) flat interfaces (Figure 1).



Figure 10.1: Schematic drawing of idealized structure of atomic solid-liquid interfaces. A. Diffuse, atomically rough interface of crystalline solid (black) and liquid (blue). B. Atomically flat interface.

Diffuse interfaces result when atoms or molecules in the liquid that attach to the surface of the solid have a high probability of sticking to it. This results in an atomically rough surface. Movement of the interface is then controlled by how quickly atoms are transported to the interface by diffusion. A useful rule of thumb is that if the entropy of fusion is small, $\Delta S_{\rm f}^{\circ} \leq 10 \frac{\rm J}{\rm K}$, which is true for many metals, diffuse interfaces form, and the process of solidification is said to be diffusion-controlled. Atomically flat interfaces form when the entropy of fusion is larger. In this case, atoms will stick only rarely, and if they stick will migrate to ledges and kink sites to incorporate into the lattice. This process results in rather flat surfaces and is said to be interface controlled. For the remainder of the chapter, we will only consider diffusion-controlled processes.

During solidification, the solid-liquid interface moves with a velocity v ($[v] = \frac{m}{s}$). As some liquid is converted into solid, heat is released. The amount of heat released per unit volume is the latent heat of solidification, L_V ($[L_V] = \frac{J}{m^3}$), which is related to the standard enthalpy of fusion ΔH_f° .

In a unidirectional solidification, the amount of heat released per unit area of interface and unit time is $q_i = vL_V$, $([q_i] = \frac{J \cdot m}{m^3 \cdot s} = \frac{W}{m^2})$. This heat will increase the temperature of the interface unless it is transported away. Heat transport depends on the thermal conductivity k ($[k] = \frac{W}{mK}$) and the temperature gradient $\frac{dT}{dx}$:

$$q = -k\frac{dT}{dx} \tag{10.1}$$

For unidirectional solidification in the positive x-axis direction, we can then write

$$k_{\rm s}\frac{dT_{\rm s}}{dx} = k_{\rm L}\frac{dT_{\rm L}}{dx} + vL_{\rm V} \tag{10.2}$$



, where the subscript "s" indicates heat transport in the solid and the subscript "L" indicates heat transport in the liquid.

Figure 10.2: Unidirectional solidification of a cold solid into a hot liquid. A. One dimensional temperature profile across the interface. B. Two dimensional contour map of the same scenario as in (A). Note that contour lines correspond to isotherms. C. A small fluctuation in growth speed results in a protrusion (bump) in the interface. Close to the bump, isotherm shape is affected, but further away isotherms remain the same. D. Comparison of 1D temperature profiles across the flat part of the interface (red/black) and across the bump (green). Note decrease in interface velocity at the bump compared to flat interface.

Consider the scenario in Figure 2A. Here, the solid is cold and the liquid is hot. There is a steep temperature gradient in the solid, and heat is moved away from the interface. The temperature gradient in the liquid is shallower, but heat is transported towards the interface. Under these conditions, we can rewrite Eq. (2) to find the interface velocity

$$v = \frac{k_{\rm s} \frac{dT_{\rm s}}{dx} - k_{\rm L} \frac{dT_{\rm L}}{dx}}{L_{\rm V}} \tag{10.3}$$

If the heat conductivities in the solid and the liquid are similar ($k_s \approx k_L$), then we can see that from $\frac{dT_s}{dx} > \frac{dT_L}{dx}$ follows that the interface velocity is positive, meaning that the solid grows at the expense of the liquid.

Now let's consider the growth front in two dimensions (Figure 2B). An important question is whether the interface will keep its flat (but not atomically flat) shape during the solidification. A priori, the amount of heat removed through the solid and the amount of heat delivered through the liquid are the same all along the interface. We therefore expect that the velocity is constant everywhere. However, let's assume that by some fluctuation, a small protrusion or "bump" forms on the interface (Figure 2C). This will result in a small change of the isotherm shape in the vicinity of the bump, but we expect that the temperature contours far away from the bump will be identical to the case where there is no bump. Inspecting Figure 2C or the one-dimension temperature profile in Figure 2D, we can see that the temperature gradient in the liquid ahead of the bump becomes steeper compared to the flat interface. At the same time, the temperature gradient in solid becomes shallower. This means that more heat arrives and less heat is removed at the interface. As a consequence, the numerator in Eq. (3) and therefore the velocity of the interface of the bump decreases. This means that the flat interface will catch up with the bump, and the flat interface shape will be restored. We call this interface "stable". Now consider the case where the solid is hot and the liquid is supercooled (Figure 3). This scenario describes a small piece of solid phase suspended in the liquid phase. There is no temperature gradient in the solid, and heat is transported away from the interface into the supercooled liquid (Figure 3A). As before, let's assume the growth velocity in the *x*-axis direction is uniform and add another spatial dimension (Figure 3B). If by some fluctuation, a small bump forms where the interface juts into the liquid (Figure 3C), we now find the temperature gradient ahead of the bump is steeper than ahead of the flat interface (Figure 3C&D). As a consequence, the numerator in Eq. (3) and therefore the interface velocity of the bump increases, further increasing the steepness of the gradient, resulting in further increase of the growth speed. As a consequence, the interface is not stable against small perturbations.



Figure 10.3: Unidirectional solidification of a hot solid into a supercooled liquid. A. One dimensional temperature profile across the interface. B. Two dimensional contour map of the same scenario as in (A). Note that contour lines correspond to isotherms. C. A small fluctuation in growth speed results in a protrusion (bump) in the interface. Close to the bump, isotherm shape is affected, but further away isotherms remain the same. D. Comparison of 1D temperature profiles across the flat part of the interface (red/black) and across the bump (green). Note that the interface velocity at the bump increases against the velocity of the flat interface.

A common consequence of growth conditions that result in instable interfaces is the development of a dendritic microstructure (Figure 4). Accelerated growth of the initial protrusion results in a finger-like protrusion. The side-walls of this primary arm are also affected by interface instability and secondary arms can form. This process remains poorly understood. Nevertheless, secondary arm spacing in some systems provides information on the thermal history of a material. Secondary arms can branch again, resulting in tertiary arms. Of course, branching can and will occur in all three spatial dimensions. Very generally speaking, primary dendrites are oriented towards the steepest temperature gradient. However, as dendrites are single crystals, orientation-dependent changes in growth speed affect the orientation of primary, secondary, and tertiary arms.



Figure 10.4: Development of dendritic microstructure.

11 Solidification in Binary Systems

In this section, we will extend our analysis of solidification to binary systems. The concepts discussed are general, and apply to solidification of molten alloys, freezing of biological specimens, of the formation of microstructures from polymer melts, as long as growth is diffusion controlled, i.e. occurs with a diffuse interface.

Before we begin, let's consider an idealized binary phase diagram (Figure 1) in which the coexistence lines, and in particular liquidus $T_L(X)$ and solidus $T_s(X)$ lines are all linear functions.



Figure 11.1: An idealized binary phase diagram where coexistence lines are linear functions of the composition *X*. Note that we drop the index for the component for convenience.

We can then write

$$T_{\rm L}(X) = T_{\rm m}^{\alpha} + b_{\rm L}X \tag{11.1}$$

 $T_{\rm s}(X) = T_{\rm m}^{\alpha} + b_{\rm s}X, \qquad (11.2)$

where $b_{\rm L} = \frac{dT_{\rm L}}{dx}$ is the slope of the liquidus and $b_{\rm s} = \frac{dT_{\rm s}}{dx}$ is the slope of the solidus.

For any given isotherm (tie line) in the $\alpha + L$ 2-phase field, the intercept of the tie line with the solidus shall be at X_s and the intercept with the liquidus at X_L .

Therefore,

$$T = T_{\rm L}(X_{\rm L}) = T_{\rm s}(X_{\rm s})$$
 (11.3)

$$\Leftrightarrow T_{\rm m}^{\alpha} + b_{\rm L} X_{\rm L} = T_{\rm m}^{\alpha} + b_{\rm s} X_{\rm s}, \tag{11.4}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow b_{\rm L} X_{\rm L} = +b_{\rm s} X_{\rm s} \tag{11.5}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \frac{X_{\rm s}}{X_{\rm L}} = \frac{b_{\rm L}}{b_{\rm s}} \equiv k \tag{11.6}$$

where k is a constant that will become useful.

Consider now the solidification of *L* with initial composition X_0 (Figure 2A). Solidification will begin at $T_L(X_0)$ and the first formed solid will have composition kX_0 . The last liquid to solidify will have composition $\frac{X_0}{k}$ and will solidify at $T_L(\frac{X_0}{k})$. At some temperature *T*, where $T_L(X_0) > T > T_L(\frac{X_0}{k})$, the equilibrium composition of the solid is $X_s(T)$ and that of the liquid is $X_L(T)$, where $\frac{X_s(T)}{X_L(T)} = k$.



Figure 11.2: Solidification from the melt. A. Idealized phase diagram in which liquidus and solidus are linear functions of composition. Solidification begins at $T_L(X_0)$ and ends at $T_L(X_0k^{-1})$. At any intermediate temperature *T*, the equilibrium composition of the solid is $X_s(T)$ and that of the liquid is $X_L(T)$. B. Concentration profile across the interface in the direction of solidification, at some intermediate temperature *T*.

If we assume that the system is at equilibrium at any time, we can draw the concentration profile we expect to see for a system that solidifies unidirectionally (Figure 2B). For unidirectional solidification we can define the degree of solidification, f_s , as the volume fraction of solid that has formed. This is equivalent to the *x*-position of the interface, x_i , divided by the total length in the direction of solidification, x_{tot} .

$$f_{\rm s} = \frac{V_{\rm s}}{V_{\rm s} + V_{\rm L}} = \frac{x_{\rm i}}{x_{\rm tot}}$$
 (11.7)

(11.8)

If we assume that the molar volume of the liquid and the solid are identical, it is straightforward to determine f_s for a given temperature using the lever rule. At some temperature T between $T_L(X_0)$ and $T_L(\frac{X_0}{k})$, the composition of the solid will be $X_s(T)$ and that of the liquid $X_L(T)$.

Let's look at an example, where $T_{\rm m}^{\alpha} = 1000$ K, $b_{\rm L} = -400$ K, $b_{\rm s} = -800$ K, and thus $k = \frac{1}{2}$. With $X_0 = 0.15$, we find the temperature at which the first solid forms to be $T_{\rm L}(0.15) = 940$ K, and the temperature which the entire system is solid $T_{\rm L}(2 \cdot 0.15) = 880$ K. The composition of the first-formed solid is $X_{\rm s}(940 \text{ K}) = 0.075$ and that of the last bit of liquid is $X_{\rm L}(880 \text{ K}) = 0.3$ (Figure 3A). Using the lever rule, we can determine $f_{\rm s}$ for several temperatures between the onset and end of solidification (Figure 3B). Using equations (1) and (2), or by looking at the phase diagram, we can determine the composition of the solid and the liquid at these intermediate temperatures (Figure 3C).



Figure 11.3: An example of a binary solidification with perfect mixing in the solid and liquid phase. A. Idealized phase diagram where $k = \frac{1}{2}$. B. Plot of the temperature of the interface as a function of the fractional degree of solidification (f_s), calculated using the lever rule. C. Plot of the equilibrium composition of the solid and the liquid as a function of the fractional degree of solidification.

This then allows us to draw concentration profiles in the direction of the solidification (Figure 4). It is a good exercise to find an analytical solution for the dependence of f_s on T and of the composition of the liquid and solid phases on f_s . This will allow you to reproduce the plots in Figures 3 and 4 using Matlab.



Figure 11.4: Plots of the concentration profiles in the direction of solidification for the system in Figure 3, at the very beginning and end of the solidification process, and for several intermediate stages. Note that T and f_s are interdependent as shown in Figure 3B.

The assumption that the system goes to equilibrium at each temperature is unrealistic. If a solidification occurs at a reasonable rate, diffusion in the solid is not likely to have a major impact. Therefore, let's assume there is no diffusion in the solid, but perfect mixing, by convection and diffusion, in the liquid. The Scheil equations, also known as the non-equilibrium lever rule, then describe the composition of the solid and the liquid as a function of the fractional degree of solidification.

$$X_{\rm s} = k X_0 (1 - f_{\rm s})^{k-1} \tag{11.9}$$

$$X_{\rm L} = X_0 (1 - f_{\rm s})^{k-1} \tag{11.10}$$

For a derivation of the Scheil equations, see P&E. The composition of the solid and the liquid phases for the system in Figure 3A are shown in Figure 5. Note that while the composition of the liquid changes with time, the composition of the solid changes in space. The first formed solid, which precipitates at the highest temperature, has the lowest mole fraction of the minority component. As the phase transformation progresses, and the temperature drops, the rejected component accumulates in the liquid phase, and its concentration in the solid slowly increases. Unlike the perfectly mixed sample discussed previously, the mole fraction of the minority component in the liquid can go to very high values. Indeed, the model predicts that for k < 1, $X_L \rightarrow \infty$ as $f_s \rightarrow 1$. This is clearly unphysical. Going back to the phase diagram in Figure 1, what would you expect to happen instead?



Figure 11.5: Unidirectional solidification with no mixing in the solid and perfect mixing in the liquid is described by the Scheil equations. Here, the composition of the solid and the liquid as a function of the fractional degree of solidification are plotted for the system described by Figure 3A.

Using the Scheil equations, or Figure 5, we can predict the shape of concentration profiles in the direction of solidification at different values for f_s (Figure 6). Note that the prediction is unphysical for high f_s .

Finally, let's consider the scenario that there is no mixing in the solid, and only diffusion, but no convection in the liquid phase. As before, the first solid formed has composition kX_0 . (Figure 7A). Solute rejected from the solid enters the liquid. It is transported away from the interface by diffusion. At the interface, the mole fraction of the solute is higher than the initial value. This is referred to a solute "pile-up". As a consequence of the pile-up, the temperature has to drop before more solid can form. Once it does, the solid that precipitates will have a higher mole fraction of solute. However, some solute is still rejected, driving up the mole fraction of the solute in the liquid further. One can show that after an initial transient, a steady state is established (Figure 7B). At steady state, the mole fraction of the solute in the solid is X_0 , and that in the liquid is X_0k^{-1} . The temperature is the liquidus temperature $T_L(X_0k^{-1})$.

In steady state, the mole fraction of the solute on the liquid side of the interface at steady state is decays from X_0k^{-1} right at the interface to X_0 far from the interface. One can show that the the composition of the liquid as a function



Figure 11.6: Concentration profiles in the direction of solidification for the system in Figure 5. Note that the resulting solid is graded in terms of its composition. However, the average concentration of the minority component in the solid, \bar{X}_s , approaches X_0 for high f_s .

can be written as

$$X_{\rm L}(x) = X_0 \left[1 + \frac{1-k}{k} e^{-\frac{v}{D}x} \right]$$
(11.11)

$$= X_0 + \left[\frac{X_0}{k} - X_0\right] e^{-\frac{v}{D}x}$$
(11.12)

, where v is the interface velocity, D is the diffusivity of the solute in the liquid, and x is the distance from the interface.

Having an analytical solution for the local mole fraction of the solute, or, in other words, knowing the shape of the pile-up, allows us to predict the local liquidus temperature, $T_{\rm L}(x)$. The local liquidus temperature simply tells us at what temperature we would expect solidification to be possible given the local mole fraction of the solute. Using Eq. (1), we write



Figure 11.7: Concentration profile for a unidirectional solidification with no mixing in the solid and diffusive transport only in the liquid. A. As solute is rejected from the first-precipitated solid, it piles up on the liquid side of the interface. As a result, the temperature needs to drop for further soldification to occur, and the mole fraction of the solute in the solid increases during the initial transient. B. After some time, a steady state is reached where the temperature of the interface is constant, the composition of the solid is X_0 , and the composition of the liquid in local equilibrium with the solid is X_0k^{-1} .

$$T_{\rm L}(X_{\rm L}(x)) = T_{\rm m}^{\alpha} + b_{\rm L} X_{\rm L}(x) \tag{11.13}$$

(11.14)

Using Eq. (12),

$$T_{\rm L}(x) = T_{\rm m}^{\alpha} + b_{\rm L} X_0 + b_{\rm L} \left[\frac{X_0}{k} - X_0 \right] e^{-\frac{v}{D}x}$$
(11.15)

$$= T_{\rm m}^{\alpha} + b_{\rm L} X_0 + \left[b_{\rm L} \frac{X_0}{k} - b_{\rm L} X_0 \right] e^{-\frac{v}{D}x}$$
(11.16)

Note that $T_{\rm m}^{\alpha} + b_{\rm L} X_0 = T_{\rm L}(X_0)$.

$$T_{\rm L}(x) = T_{\rm L}(X_0) + \left[b_{\rm L} \frac{X_0}{k} - b_{\rm L} X_0 \right] e^{-\frac{v}{D}x}$$
(11.17)

Next, let's expand the square brackets by adding $T_{\rm m}^{\alpha}-T_{\rm m}^{\alpha}=0$

$$T_{\rm L}(x) = T_{\rm L}(X_0) + \left[T_{\rm m}^{\alpha} + b_{\rm L}\frac{X_0}{k} - (T_{\rm m}^{\alpha} + b_{\rm L}X_0)\right]e^{-\frac{v}{D}x}$$
(11.18)

Using $T_m^{\alpha} + b_L \frac{X_0}{k} = T_L(\frac{X_0}{k})$ and, once more, $T_m^{\alpha} + b_L X_0 = T_L(X_0)$, we rewrite as

$$T_{\rm L}(x) = T_{\rm L}(X_0) + \left[T_{\rm L}(\frac{X_0}{k}) - T_{\rm L}(X_0)\right] e^{-\frac{v}{D}x}$$
(11.19)

From Eq. 19, we see that the exponential decay in solute mole fraction with in creasing distance x from the interface (Figure 8A) causes a corresponding

increase in the local liquidus temperature (Figure 8B). At the interface, x = 0, and $T_L(x) = T_L(\frac{X_0}{k})$. Far from the interface, $x \to \infty$ and $T_L(x) \to T_L(X_0)$. If the local temperature T(x) is below the local liquidus temperature, the system is locally supercooled. Because this supercooling is a consequence of the local concentration of the constituents (components) of the binary, this phenomenon is referred to as constitutional supercooling.

Constitutional supercooling is a requirement for interface instability in binary system. Consider a system where the actual temperature in the solid and liquid is given by T(x). If the thermal conductivities are approximately equal, we expect that the temperature gradient in the solid is a bit steeper than in the liquid, resulting in a positive interface velocity. A protrusion that forms on the interface may thus jut into liquid that has a lower local mole fraction of solute than at the flat interface, a higher local liquidus temperature, and thus a higher supercooling. The protrusion could then grow more rapidly, resulting in an unstable interface. The only way to avoid constitutional supercooling is my increasing the temperature gradient in the liquid such that it is steeper than the slope of the local liquidus at the interface.

We can determine this slope from Eq. 19:

$$\left. \frac{dT}{dx} \right|_{\text{crit}} \ge \left. \frac{dT(x)}{dx} \right|_{x=0} = \frac{T_{\text{L}}(X_0) - T_{\text{L}}(\frac{X_0}{k})}{\frac{D}{v}}$$
(11.20)

Note that the numerator is a characteristic of the phase diagram and initial composition. The denominator is the characteristic thickness of the diffusion layer on the liquid side of the interface, i.e. the length x over which the exponential term falls from 1 to e^{-1} .



Figure 11.8: Constitutional undercooling in binary systems. A. Plot of local composition $X_L(x)$ of the liquid ahead of the interface (red line) in unidirectional solidification in steady state. B. Plot of the local liquidus temperature $T_L(x)$ (blue line) for the same system as in (A). If the actual temperature in the solid and liquid is described by T(x) (green line), the local actual temperature is below the local liquidus temperature in the shaded region. The system is said to be constitutionally supercooled in this region. Constitutional supercooling can only be avoided if the gradient of the temperature at the interface exceeds a critical value (green dashed line).

12 Precipitate Growth

In this section, we will look at growth of a small precipitate of β phase that shall be rich in component 2, from a matrix α that is rich in component 1. We know that if growth is isothermal at some temperature $T < T_{\text{solvus}}$, and the initial concentration of component 2 in α is C_0 , then we can find the equilibrium concentration of component 2 in the matrix, C_{eq}^{α} , and that in the precipitate C_{eq}^{β} using a tie line in the phase diagram (Figure 1). We shall define the supersaturation $\Delta C \equiv C_0 - C_{eq}^{\alpha}$ and the undercooling as $\Delta T \equiv T_{\text{solvus}}(C_0) - T$.

Many precipitates are plate, disk, or needle shaped, with coherent interfaces and incoherent interfaces. Because of strain at the the coherent interface, the local supersaturation is lower and growth is typically slower than at incoherent interfaces (Figure 2a).



Figure 12.1: Phase diagram for β precipitate growing in α matrix with initial concentration C_{\circ} at some temperature T.



Figure 12.2: A. Schematic drawing of a precipitate growing only in the direction of the incoherent interface, i.e. the *x*-direction. The curvature of the interface is ignored. The origin is in the center of the precipitate, and the position of the interface at time *t* is given by h(t). B. Concentration profile for component 2 in the *x*-direction. Note that mass conservation dictates that the shaded areas A_1 and A_2 are identical.

Consider the concentration of component 2 along a hypothetical line from the midpoint of the precipitate in the growth direction. A plot of this concentration C_2 versus the distance x is called a concentration profile (Figure 2B). From x = 0 right up to the interface at x = h(t), we are inside the precipitate and $C_2 = C_{eq}^{\beta}$. Just to the right of the interface, the matrix is in local equilibrium with the precipitate, and $C_2 = C_{eq}^{\alpha}$. At large x, the concentration of component two should approach the initial concentration $C_2 \rightarrow C_0$. Thus, there is a concentration gradient. Units of component 2 diffuse down this gradient until the local concentration at the interface is larger than the equilibrium value. This allows the precipitate to grow and return to local equilibrium. At any given time, mass conservation dictates that the shaded areas in Figure 2B are the same. Therefore,

$$h(t)(C_{eq}^{\beta} - C_0) = \int_{h(t)}^{\infty} \left(C_0 - C(x)\right) dx$$
(12.1)

To simplify this a little bit, let's assume we are in quasi steady state. This

means that the concentration gradient on the right side of the interface is a linear function of the distance (Figure 3A).



Figure 12.3: A. Concentration profile in quasi-steady state. B. To move the interface by an infinitesimal amount dh to the right, an amount of component 2 corresponding to the shaded area has to diffuse down the concentration gradient.

Therefore,

$$h(t)(C_{\rm eq}^{\beta} - C_0) = \frac{1}{2} \left(C_0 - C_{\rm eq}^{\alpha} \right) L = \frac{1}{2} \Delta CL$$
 (12.2)

$$\Leftrightarrow L = \frac{2(C_{eq}^{\beta} - C_0)h(t)}{\Delta C}$$
(12.3)

To grow the precipitate by an infinitesimal volume element dV = Adh, where A is the cross sectional area and dh the infinitesimal change in thickness, we have to convert an volume element of the matrix α at C_{eq}^{α} to β at C_{eq}^{β} . This requires that the following number of units of component 2 enter the volume of α from the right.

$$dN_2 = -\left(C_{\rm eq}^\beta - C_{\rm eq}^\alpha\right)Adh\tag{12.4}$$

Component 2 units arrive at the interface by diffusion down the concentration gradient. In the general case, this number can be calculated if we know the flux, the cross sectional area, and the infinitesimal amount of time dt that it takes for the interface to move.

$$dN_2 = J_2 A dt = -D \frac{\partial C}{\partial x} A dt$$
(12.5)

Therefore,

$$-\left(C_{\mathrm{eq}}^{\beta} - C_{\mathrm{eq}}^{\alpha}\right)Adh = -D\frac{\partial C}{\partial x}Adt$$
(12.6)

$$\Rightarrow \frac{dh}{dt} = \frac{D\frac{\partial C}{\partial x}}{(C_{\text{eq}}^{\beta} - C_{\text{eq}}^{\alpha})}$$
(12.7)

Assuming steady state, we can substitute $\frac{\partial C}{\partial x} = \frac{\Delta C}{L}$

$$\Leftrightarrow \frac{dh}{dt} = \frac{D\Delta C}{(C_{eq}^{\beta} - C_{eq}^{\alpha})L}$$
(12.8)

Using Eq. (3),

$$\Leftrightarrow \frac{hdh}{dt} = \frac{D\Delta C}{2(C_{eq}^{\beta} - C_{eq}^{\alpha})(C_{eq}^{\beta} - C_{0})}$$
(12.9)

$$\Leftrightarrow hdh = \frac{D\Delta C}{2(C_{\text{eq}}^{\beta} - C_{\text{eq}}^{\alpha})(C_{\text{eq}}^{\beta} - C_{0})}dt$$
(12.10)

$$\Rightarrow \int hdh = \frac{D\Delta C}{2(C_{\text{eq}}^{\beta} - C_{\text{eq}}^{\alpha})(C_{\text{eq}}^{\beta} - C_0)} \int dt$$
(12.11)

$$\Leftrightarrow \frac{1}{2}h^2 = \frac{\Delta CDt}{2(C_{eq}^\beta - C_{eq}^\alpha)(C_{eq}^\beta - C_0)}$$
(12.12)

$$\Rightarrow h = \frac{\Delta C \sqrt{Dt}}{\sqrt{(C_{eq}^{\beta} - C_{eq}^{\alpha})(C_{eq}^{\beta} - C_{0})}}$$
(12.13)

Most of the time, growth will occur at small supersaturation. Assuming

$$\Delta C \to 0 \tag{12.14}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow C_0 - C_{eq}^{\alpha} \to 0 \tag{12.15}$$

$$\Rightarrow C_0 \approx C_{eq}^{\alpha} \tag{12.16}$$

, we can replace the term $(C_{\rm eq}^\beta-C_0)$ in the denominator of Eq. 13 by $(C_{\rm eq}^\beta-C_{\rm eq}^\alpha)$.

$$\Rightarrow h(t) \approx \frac{\Delta C \sqrt{Dt}}{\sqrt{(C_{eq}^{\beta} - C_{eq}^{\alpha})(C_{eq}^{\beta} - C_{eq}^{\alpha})}}$$
(12.17)

$$\approx \frac{\Delta C \sqrt{Dt}}{(C_{eq}^{\beta} - C_{eq}^{\alpha})}$$
(12.18)

Using this approximation, we can write the interface velocity

$$v(t) = \frac{dh(t)}{dt} \approx \frac{\Delta C}{2(C_{eq}^{\beta} - C_{eq}^{\alpha})} \sqrt{\frac{D}{t}}$$
(12.19)

With the final assumption that the molar volume $V_{\rm m}$ is independent of the concentration of the components C_i , we can replace C_i with X_i .

$$h(t) \approx \frac{\Delta X \sqrt{Dt}}{(X_{eq}^{\beta} - X_{eq}^{\alpha})}$$
(12.20)

$$v(t) \approx \frac{\Delta X}{2(X_{eq}^{\beta} - X_{eq}^{\alpha})} \sqrt{\frac{D}{t}}$$
(12.21)

Note that the thickness of the interface $h(t) \propto \Delta X \sqrt{Dt}$, meaning that growth is faster at higher supersaturation. However, for the thickness to grow to twice its value, the time required increases by a factor of 4! For the interface velocity, $v(t) \propto \Delta X \sqrt{\frac{D}{t}}$, meaning again that the velocity increases directly proportional to the supersaturation. However, the growth speed decreases over time! This is because the concentration gradient in the depletion zone gets increasingly shallow. Finally, through the diffusivity, temperature has a very strong impact on interface position and velocity.

Q. Sketch a plot of the temperature (y-axis) vs. the interface velocity (x-axis). Which variables depend (strongly) on *T*? What is the (approximate) proportionality of the individual terms?

13 Growth and Curvature

In this section, we will consider the effect of curvature at the interface of a precipitate and the matrix. Curvature effects are universal and important both in condensed matter and the gas phase. We will here only consider binary systems. We are interested in the equilibrium of a spherical particle with radius rof phase β in a matrix α (Figure 1a). As before, we can describe this situation in a GX diagram (Figure 1b).



Figure 13.1: A. Schematic drawing of a β phase precipitate with radius *r* in equilibrium with the surrounding α matrix. The curved interface gives rise to a Laplace pressure $\Delta P = P^{\beta} - P^{\alpha}$. B. GX diagram of α in equilibrium with a β -precipitate with a flat interface ($r = \infty$, blue common tangent) and in equilibrium with a β -precipitate with a curved interface of radius *r* (red common tangent). The points of tangency reveal the mole fraction of component 2 in the matrix and the precipitate for the two equilibria.

While the molar free energy of the α phase is described by $G_{\rm m}^{\alpha}$, that of β depends on the radius of curvature. If β is incompressible, the molar free energy

of a spherical particle with radius r is shifted towards higher free energy by

$$\Delta P V_{\rm m} = \frac{2\gamma V_{\rm m}}{r} \tag{13.1}$$

Using the common tangent approach, we can determine the equilibrium mole fraction of component 2 in the two phases, X_r^{α} , and X_r^{β} . Note that for $r \to \infty$, the system goes to its final equilibrium. Therefore, $X_{\infty}^{\alpha} = X_{eq}^{\alpha}$ and $X_{\infty}^{\beta} = X_{eq}^{\beta}$ and the nominal supersaturation is $\Delta X = X_r^{\alpha} - X_{\infty}^{\alpha}$.

Recall that for incompressible systems, the free energy of formation of a spherical particle of phase β from a matrix α can be expressed as

$$\Delta G_{\rm m}^{\alpha \to \alpha + \beta} = - \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm m}}{\partial X_2^2} \right|_{X_{\infty}^{\alpha}} \Delta X \left(X_{\infty}^{\beta} - X_{\infty}^{\alpha} \right)$$
(13.2)

Furthermore, we found that

$$\Delta G_{\rm m}^{\alpha \to \alpha + \beta} = -\Delta P \, V_{\rm m} \tag{13.3}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \frac{2\gamma V_{\rm m}}{r} = \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm m}}{\partial X_2^2} \right|_{X_{\infty}^{\alpha}} \Delta X \left(X_{\infty}^{\beta} - X_{\infty}^{\alpha} \right) \tag{13.4}$$

How can we evaluate the second derivative? Rewrite

$$\frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm m}}{\partial X_2^2} = \frac{\partial}{\partial X_2} \left[\frac{\partial G_{\rm m}}{\partial X_2} \right] \tag{13.5}$$

The first derivative of the molar free energy is the difference in chemical potentials

$$\frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm m}}{\partial X_2^2} = \frac{\partial}{\partial X_2} \left[\mu_2 - \mu_1 \right] \tag{13.6}$$

$$= \frac{\partial}{\partial X_2} \left[RT \ln a_2 - RT \ln a_1 \right] \tag{13.7}$$

, which can be expressed in terms of the activities of components 1 and 2. Now if we consider ideal dilute solutions, we can use Rault's law for the solvent

$$\lim_{X_2 \to 0} a_1 = X_1 = 1 - X_2 \tag{13.8}$$

, and Henry's law for the solute

$$\lim_{X_2 \to 0} a_2 = \Gamma X_2 \tag{13.9}$$

, where Γ is the activity coefficient.

Substituting (8) and (9) into (7),

$$\frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm m}}{\partial X_2^2} = \frac{\partial}{\partial X_2} \left[RT \ln\left(\Gamma X_2\right) - RT \ln\left(1 - X_2\right) \right]$$
(13.10)

$$= RT \frac{\partial}{\partial X_2} \left[\ln \Gamma + \ln X_2 - \ln \left(1 - X_2 \right) \right]$$
(13.11)

Using $\lim_{x\to 0} \ln (1-x) = -x$ (why? write down Taylor expansion and you will know), and differentiating

$$\frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm m}}{\partial X_2^2} = RT \left[0 + \frac{1}{X_2} + 1 \right] \tag{13.12}$$

In the limit of small X_2 , the second term in the sum is much larger that the third, and we can write

$$\frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm m}}{\partial X_2^2}\Big|_{X_{\infty}^{\alpha}} \approx \frac{RT}{X_{\infty}^{\alpha}} \tag{13.13}$$

With the final assumption that $X_r^{\beta} \approx X_{\infty}^{\beta} \approx 1$ and $X_{\infty}^{\alpha} \to 0$, the difference $X_{\infty}^{\beta} - X_{\infty}^{\alpha} \to 1$. Substituting into Eq. (4) and rearranging, we arrive at the Gibbs-Thomson equation.

$$\frac{2\gamma V_{\rm m}}{r} = X_{\infty}^{\alpha} \Delta X \tag{13.14}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \Delta X = \frac{2\gamma V_{\rm m}}{RTr} X_{\infty}^{\alpha} \tag{13.15}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow X_{\rm r}^{\alpha} = \frac{2\gamma V_{\rm m}}{RTr} X_{\infty}^{\alpha} + X_{\infty}^{\alpha}$$
(13.16)

$$\Leftrightarrow \frac{X_{\rm r}^{\alpha}}{X_{\infty}^{\alpha}} = \frac{2\gamma V_{\rm m}}{RTr} + 1 \tag{13.17}$$

The Gibbs-Thomson equation is a very important result. It allows us to predict the equilibrium mole fraction of components in a matrix that is in equilibrium with a precipitate of a given radius (of curvature). From Eqs. 15 and 17, we see that

$$X_{\rm r}^{\alpha} \ge X_{\infty}^{\alpha} \tag{13.18}$$

$$X_{\rm r}^{\alpha} \propto \frac{1}{r}, \ \Delta X \propto \frac{1}{r}$$
 (13.19)

$$r \to \infty \Rightarrow X_{\rm r}^{\alpha} \to X_{\infty}^{\alpha}$$
 (13.20)

In other words, the mole fraction of component 2 in the matrix that is in equilibrium with a small precipitate (small radius of curvature) is higher than that in a matrix that is in equilibrium with a large precipitate (large radius of curvature). We can also say that the matrix in equilibrium with the smaller precipitate has higher nominal supersaturation. Note, however, that the nominal supersaturation is calculated with respect to a precipitate with infinite radius.

Sometimes it is more useful to consider the effective supersaturation of the matrix with respect to a precipitate of a given radius. Let's assume that the mole fraction of component 2 in the matrix is X_0^{α} , and that at this mole fraction precipitates of radius r^* are in equilibrium, i.e. $X_{r^*}^{\alpha} = X_0^{\alpha}$. The effective supersaturation of the matrix for a particle with radius r is then

$$\Delta X_{\rm eff} = X_{r^*}^{\alpha} - X_r^{\alpha} \tag{13.21}$$

$$= \left[\frac{2\gamma V_{\rm m}}{RTr^*}X_{\infty}^{\alpha} + X_{\infty}^{\alpha}\right] - \left[\frac{2\gamma V_{\rm m}}{RTr}X_{\infty}^{\alpha} + X_{\infty}^{\alpha}\right]$$
(13.22)

$$=\frac{2\gamma V_{\rm m}}{RT}X_{\infty}^{\alpha}\left[\frac{1}{r^*}-\frac{1}{r}\right]$$
(13.23)

$$= \frac{2\gamma V_{\rm m}}{RT} X_{\infty}^{\alpha} \left[\frac{1}{r^*} - \frac{1}{r} \right] \frac{r^*}{r^*}, \tag{13.24}$$

$$=\frac{2\gamma V_{\rm m}}{RTr^*}X_{\infty}^{\alpha}\left[1-\frac{r^*}{r}\right]$$
(13.25)

$$=\Delta X_0 \left[1 - \frac{r^*}{r}\right] \tag{13.26}$$

where

$$\Delta X_0 = X_{r^*}^{\alpha} - X_{\infty}^{\alpha} = \frac{2\gamma V_{\rm m}}{RTr^*} X_{\infty}^{\alpha}$$
(13.27)

is the nominal supersaturation of the matrix in equilibrium with a ppt of radius r^* .

Inspection of Eq. 26 reveals that the effective supersaturation is positive for $r > r^*$, equal to zero for $r = r^*$, and negative for $r < r^*$. This means that only particles with a radius that is larger than r^* will grow, thereby take up component 2 from the supersaturated matrix, and thus lower the local supersaturation until equilibrium is reached. Ppt with radii smaller than r^* on the other hand will shrink, releasing component 2 into the matrix and reducing the local undersaturation in the matrix. This is sometimes expressed as saying that the precipitate dissolves in the matrix. Similarly, we can say that the Gibbs-Thomson equation predicts that the solubility of small precipitates is higher than that of large precipitates.

Only ppt that are exactly at radius r will neither shrink nor grow. Note that the equilibrium that the latter precipitates are in is unstable, meaning that if they grow by even a tiny amount in a random fluctuation, they will keep growing. This is exactly the same situation that we discussed for the nucleus. Note that for nucleation, we typically deal with high supersaturation and consider the formation of one nucleus while the matrix composition remains constant.



Figure 13.2: Schematic drawing of three β precipitates with different radii in the α matrix. Only the particle with radius r^* is in equilibrium with the matrix with mole fraction $X_0 = X_{r^*}^{\alpha}$. Consequently, $\Delta X_{eff} = 0$ for this precipitate. Eq. 26 tells us that $\Delta X_{eff} < 0$ for the small precipitate, and $\Delta X_{eff} > 0$ for the large precipitate. A negative effective supersaturation results in dissolution of the precipitate until local equilibrium is established, and positive effective supersaturation will lead to growth.

In growth, we consider that many precipitates are already present, and the supersaturation is much lower.

Q: Plot the ratio of ΔX_{eff} over ΔX_0 vs. $\frac{r}{r^*}$.

In the previous paragraphs, we considered precipitates of different radii in a matrix with a fixed mole fraction of component 2, essentially treating them as independent systems. What happens if we instead assume that the matrix shall have an average (but not constant) composition $X_0 = X_{r^*}^{\alpha}$, and that there are precipitates of different sizes distributed in the matrix? Consider the hypothetical situation in Figure 3, where three precipitates, one with $r_1 < r^*$, one with $r_2 = r^*$, and one with $r_3 > r^*$, sit next to each other.

For each of the precipitates, the composition of the matrix in local equilibrium is set by the Gibbs-Thomson equation. This means that the mole fraction of component 2 in the matrix close to the smallest precipitate is higher than the average composition, that in matrix in local equilibrium with the intermediate precipitate is exactly equal to the average composition, and that in the matrix in local equilibrium with the large precipitate is lower than the average value.

We now know how to determine whether a precipitate shrinks, remains the same, or grows, and what the effective supersaturation is. The next step is to find the interface velocity. In order to account for curvature, we need to consider growth in three dimensional space. For a spherical precipitate, it is sufficient to determine the radial growth velocity. To do so, consider the concentration profile from the center of the precipitate in the radial direction (Figure 4A). While the profile looks very similar to the disk, plate, or needle shaped precipitates we considered previously, the shaded areas are not identical in size. Based on the shape of the precipitate, conservation of mass, and using a quasi-steady-state approximation (Figure 4B), however, it is possible



Figure 13.3: A. Schematic drawing of three β precipitates with different radii in the α matrix. Each precipitate is in local equilibrium, meaning that the matrix just outside the interface has the composition $X_{r_i}^{\alpha}$. The average composition of α is about $X_{r_2}^{\alpha}$. B. Concentration profile along the dashed line in (A). Because $X_{r_1}^{\alpha} > X_{r_2}^{\alpha}$, there is a concentration gradient from the interface of the small precipitate to the surrounding matrix that results in a diffusive flux of component 2 away from the interface. This results in dissolution of the precipitate and the interface move inward. For the large precipitate, $X_{r_3}^{\alpha} < X_{r_2}^{\alpha}$. As a consequence, component 2 diffuses toward the interface, and the precipitate grows in order to maintain equilibrium.

to determine the size of the depletion zone

$$L = k \cdot r \tag{13.28}$$

, where k is a geometric factor that takes the value k = 1 for a spherical precipitate, and r(t) is the radius of the precipitate at time t. L is therefore dependent on the radius of the precipitate and will increase (or decrease) as it grows (or shrinks). In this case, the radial interfacial velocity takes a form that is very similar to the growth velocity we derived for the unidirectional movement of a flat interface.

$$v = \frac{dr(t)}{dt} = \frac{D}{C^{\beta} - C_{r}^{\alpha}} \frac{dC_{2}}{d\rho} \approx \frac{D}{C^{\beta} - C_{r}^{\alpha}} \frac{\Delta C_{2}}{\Delta \rho}$$
(13.29)

Using Figure 4B to determine the slope of the concentration gradient,

$$v \approx \frac{D}{C^{\beta} - C_{r}^{\alpha}} \frac{C_{\circ}^{\alpha} - C_{r}^{\alpha}}{L} = \frac{D}{C^{\beta} - C_{r}^{\alpha}} \frac{\Delta C_{\text{eff}}}{kr(t)}$$
(13.30)



Figure 13.4: A. Schematic drawing of spherical particle, defining the abscissa (ρ) for the radial concentration profiles in B and C. B. Plot of the radial concentration profile for a spherical precipitate in a supersaturated matrix. If the particle is in local equilibrium, the concentration of the components in the matrix just outside the particle are given by the Gibbs-Thomson equation. C. Assuming quasi steady state, the concentration gradient becomes linear over the distance *L*.

, where $\Delta C_{\mathrm eff}$ is the effective supersaturation of the matrix with respect to a precipitate with radius r (from here on, we use r instead of r(t) even though r remains a function of time). If we assume that the molar volume is independent of the concentration, we can replace concentration by mole fraction and write

$$v \approx \frac{D}{X^{\beta} - X^{\alpha}_{r}} \frac{\Delta X_{\text{eff}}}{kr}$$
(13.31)

Using Gibbs-Thomson, we can express the effective supersaturation as a function of the radius and the nominal supersaturation.

$$v \approx \frac{D\Delta X_{\circ}}{k(X^{\beta} - X_{r}^{\alpha})} \frac{1}{r} \left(1 - \frac{r^{*}}{r}\right)$$
(13.32)

As before, r^* is the radius of a precipitate that is in equilibrium with a matrix that has the average composition $X_{r^*}^{\alpha} \equiv X_{\circ}^{\alpha}$. Assuming that $X_r^{\alpha} \to X_{\infty}^{\alpha}$, and for a spherical precipitate where k = 1

$$v \approx \frac{D\Delta X_{\circ}}{(X^{\beta} - X_{\infty}^{\alpha})} \frac{1}{r} \left(1 - \frac{r^{*}}{r} \right)$$
(13.33)

Inspection of Eq. and comparison with the growth velocity of a precipitate with a flat interface (see section 11),

$$v \approx \frac{\Delta X}{2(X_{\rm eq}^{\beta} - X_{\rm eq}^{\alpha})} \sqrt{\frac{D}{t}}$$
(13.34)

reveals that in both cases the velocity $v \propto \Delta X$. For the curved interface, $v \propto D$, whereas for the flat interface $v \propto \sqrt{D}$. In either case, the temperature,

though the diffusivity, has a strong impact on the growth velocity (what other

variables are dependent on T?). Finally, for the flat interface, $v \propto t^{-\frac{1}{2}}$. For the curved interface, the velocity also depends on r, which of course depends on time as well.

$$v \propto \frac{1}{r} \left(1 - \frac{r^*}{r} \right) \tag{13.35}$$

Inspection of Eq (35) reveals that the growth velocity is negative for $r < r^*$, zero for $r = r^*$, and positive for $r > r^*$, as expected from the discussion of the effective supersaturation.

Q. Sketch the dependence of growth velocity v on r and show that the velocity has a global maximum at $r = 2r^*$ (Figure 5).



Figure 13.5: Dependence of growth velocity of a curved interface on the radius of curvature.

14 Coarsening

In this section, we will consider what happens after nucleation and some growth have reduced the supersaturation to the point that the nucleation current has become negligible. Let's assume that we have a binary system with β precipitates (rich in component 2) in an α matrix (rich in component 1), and that prior nucleation and growth have resulted in a number of spherical ppt with radius r_i (Figure 1).



Figure 14.1: A. Schematic depiction of N = 100 spherical β precipitates with radius r_i in α matrix. B. Histogram of particle radii in (A).

For a system with *N* precipitates, the average precipitate radius is then

$$\langle r \rangle = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^{N} r_i \tag{14.1}$$

Let's further assume that all ppt shall be in local equilibrium with the matrix. With Gibbs-Thomson,

$$\frac{c_{r_i}^{\alpha}}{c_{\infty}^{\alpha}} = \frac{2\gamma V_{\rm m}^{\beta}}{RTr_i} + 1 \tag{14.2}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow c_{r_i}^{\alpha} = \frac{2\gamma V_{\rm m}^{\beta} c_{\infty}^{\alpha}}{RTr_i} + c_{\infty}^{\alpha} \tag{14.3}$$

The average concentration of component 2 in the matrix is then

$$c_{\circ} \equiv c_{\langle r \rangle}^{\alpha} = \frac{2\gamma V_{\rm m}^{\beta} c_{\infty}^{\alpha}}{RT \langle r \rangle} + c_{\infty}^{\alpha}$$
(14.4)

Now let's consider the growth velocity of a precipitate with radius r_i

$$v = \frac{dr}{dt} = -\frac{J_2}{c^\beta - c_{r_i}^\alpha} \tag{14.5}$$

, where J_2 is the flux of component two towards the interface. Using Fick's first law,

$$\Leftrightarrow v = \frac{D}{c^{\beta} - c_{r_i}^{\alpha}} \frac{\partial c_2}{\partial x}$$
(14.6)

, where *D* is the diffusivity of component 2 in the matrix α . Assuming quasisteady state, i.e. a linear concentration gradient from the interface to the bulk matrix,

$$\Leftrightarrow v = \frac{D}{c^{\beta} - c_{r_i}^{\alpha}} \frac{\Delta c_2}{\Delta x} = \frac{D}{kr_i} \frac{c_{\circ} - c_{r_i}^{\alpha}}{c^{\beta} - c_{r_i}^{\alpha}}$$
(14.7)

, where k = 1 for spherical particles. This is known as the Zener Growth Law. Using Eq. 4 and 7,

$$\Leftrightarrow v = \frac{D}{r_i(c^\beta - c^\alpha_{r_i})} \frac{2\gamma V^\beta_{\rm m} c^\alpha_{\infty}}{RT} \left(\frac{1}{\langle r \rangle} - \frac{1}{r_i}\right)$$
(14.8)

If we further assume that the supersaturation is small, $c_{r_i}^{\alpha} \to c_{\infty}^{\alpha}$, and therefore

$$\Leftrightarrow v = \frac{2\gamma D V_{\rm m}^{\beta} c_{\infty}^{\alpha}}{RT (c^{\beta} - c_{\infty}^{\alpha})} \frac{1}{r_i^2} \left(\frac{r_i}{\langle r \rangle} - 1\right)$$
(14.9)

Inspecting Eq. 9, we find that the growth velocity is positive for $r_i > \langle r \rangle$, zero for $r_i = \langle r \rangle$, and negative for $r_i < \langle r \rangle$! Only precipitates that are larger than average will grow, those that are smaller will shrink. The growth velocity has a maximum for precipitates that are twice the average size, and decreases again for larger precipitates (show that this is true).

Based on this, and a similar growth law for interface-controlled growth, Lifshitz, Slyosow, and Wagner (LSW) derived a theory that describes the time evolution of the average precipitate radius, using the following assumptions:

- at t = 0, all supersaturation in the system is due to curvature
- ppt are randomly distributed
- the diffusivity *D* is uniform and isotropic

Under these conditions, Lifshitz and Slyosow found for diffusion controlled growth

$$\langle r(t) \rangle^3 = \langle r(t=0) \rangle^3 + \frac{8\gamma V_{\rm m}^\beta D c_{\infty}^\alpha}{9RT(c^\beta - c_{\infty}^\alpha)}t$$
(14.10)

$$\Rightarrow \langle r(t) \rangle \propto t^{\frac{1}{3}} \tag{14.11}$$

For interface controlled growth, Wagner found

$$\langle r(t) \rangle^2 = \frac{64\gamma V_{\rm m}^\beta c_{\infty}^{\alpha}}{81RT(c^\beta - c_{\infty}^{\alpha})} k_{\rm s} t \tag{14.12}$$

$$\Rightarrow \langle r(t) \rangle \propto t^{\frac{1}{2}} \tag{14.13}$$



Figure 14.2: Diffusion-limited growth of cementite precipitates in α -Fe matrix during coarsening. Log-log-plot of the ratio of the average precipitate radius at time *t* over the average radius at t = 0 against time at different temperatures.

Note that the diffusivity D only appears in the former, the attachment rate k_s only in the latter equations. In either case, the rate by which the average radius grows decreases with time.

Note that these equations only describe how the average precipitate radius evolves with time. One might ask what the particle size distribution is. We will not discuss this in detail, but one interesting result is that for diffusion controlled processes, one can show that the fraction $\Psi(\rho, t)$ of particles with reduced radius $\rho = \frac{r}{\langle t \rangle}$ is independent of time (Figure 3).

The LSW theory of coarsening can be applied to many different materials, including metals, ceramics, polymers, and biomaterials, and holds for liquids, solids, and with some limitations, gases.

Q: Discuss how coarsening in diffusion controlled systems is affected by temperature



Figure 14.3: Precipitate size distribution is independent of time. There is a maximum at $\rho \approx 1.13$, meaning that the most frequently observed precipitates are slightly larger than the average. The probability for larger radii drops off quickly and goes to zero at $\rho = 1.5$. Note that this size distribution is a prediction based on theory; actual size distributions can and do differ.

15 Kinetics of Phase Transformations

In this section, we will connect microscopic events, such as nucleation and growth of small volumes of a new phase, to the macroscopic rate of transformation. Let's consider a simple case of $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$, meaning that the entire volume of α is transformed. Examples for such a transformation would be solidification from the melt in a unary system, e.g. freezing of water, or the transformation of γ -Fe (austenite, FCC) to α -Fe (ferrite, BCC) in pure iron. This phase transformation shall occur isothermally, i.e. at a constant undercooling. Let's further assume that nucleation is random in the entire volume and occurs at a steady state rate $\dot{N}_{\rm V}$. Once a spherical nucleus has formed, it shall grow with a constant and isotropic growth velocity v.

Given these conditions, we can understand the transformation of α into β by considering what is going on in short time intervals (Figure 1). During very first interval (not shown in Fig 1), a number of nuclei appears in the matrix. In the next interval, the nuclei grow in radius, and a new batch of nuclei forms. In the following interval, again new nuclei form and the existing β -particles grow. This can continue for some time, but eventually, neighboring particles will impinge on each other and will no longer be able to grow evenly in all directions (Figure 1E).

We would like to determine the volume-based, fractional conversion

$$f(t) = \frac{V^{\beta}(t)}{V_{\text{tot}}} \tag{15.1}$$

However, because of the problem that we eventually run out of α phase for



Figure 15.1: Simulation of a $\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ phase transformation in 2D with constant nucleation and growth rate. A. At time τ , four nuclei are present. B. At time $\tau + d\tau$, the four nuclei formed in the previous interval have grown into particles (gray circles), and four new nuclei have formed randomly in the matrix. Growth and nucleation continue in this fashion until growing β -particles impinge on each other (E). Areas highlighted in red indicate the difference between the extended area, i.e. the area that particles would take if their growth would continue unimpeded, and the actual area of β formed.

the β particles to grow into, the time dependence of $V^{\beta}(t)$ is not immediately obvious. Ignoring the problem for now, lets define the extended volume of β , i.e. the volume β would take if there was an infinite amount of α such that β particles never impinge on each other. If there are $n \beta$ -particles, then the extended volume is simply the sum over all of them

$$V_{\rm ex}^{\beta}(t) = \sum_{i}^{n} V_{i}^{\beta}$$
(15.2)

The extended fractional conversion is then

$$f_{\rm ex}(t) = \frac{V_{\rm ex}^{\beta}(t)}{V_{\rm tot}} = \frac{V_{\rm ex}^{\beta}(t)}{V^{\alpha}(t) + V^{\beta}(t)}$$
(15.3)

, where $V^{\alpha}(t)=V_{\mathrm tot}-V^{\beta}(t)$ is the remaining volume that β particles can grow into.

We can write the available amount of α also in terms of the available volume fraction

$$1 - f(t) = 1 - \frac{V^{\beta}(t)}{V_{\text{tot}}}$$
(15.4)
To find the fractional conversion we simply multiply the extended fractional conversion with (1 - f) to account for the reduction in the available α phase.

$$df = df_{\rm ex}(1-f) \tag{15.5}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \frac{df}{1-f} = df_{\rm ex} \tag{15.6}$$

Using df = -d(1 - f),

$$\Leftrightarrow -\frac{d(1-f)}{1-f} = df_{\text{ex}}$$
(15.7)

With f(0) = 0, we can integrate

$$-\int \frac{d(1-f)}{1-f} = \int df_{\rm ex}$$
(15.8)

$$\Leftrightarrow \ln\left(1-f\right) = -f_{\rm ex} \tag{15.9}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow f = 1 - e^{-f_{\text{ex}}} \tag{15.10}$$

This is a useful result because it allows us to determine the fractional conversion in a straightforward manner if we can find an expression for the extended fractional conversion. Let's look at the specific example outline above, where the nucleation rate and the growth rate are both constant.

In any time interval $d\tau$, we therefore expect

$$dN = N_{\rm V} V d\tau \tag{15.11}$$

nuclei to form in the volume V. Any nucleus formed at time τ and observed at time t will have grown by

$$dV = \frac{4\pi}{3} \left(r_t^3 - r_\tau^3 \right)$$
(15.12)

Because $r_t \gg r_{\tau}$, and with $r_t = v(t - \tau)$,

$$dV \approx \frac{4\pi}{3} \left(v(t-\tau) \right)^3$$
 (15.13)

The contribution to the extended volume of all nuclei formed during a time $d\tau$ at some time τ is simply the product:

$$dV_{\rm ex}^{\beta} = dV dN = \frac{4\pi}{3} \left(v(t-\tau) \right)^3 \dot{N}_{\rm V} V d\tau$$
(15.14)

$$\Leftrightarrow \frac{dV_{\rm ex}^{\beta}}{V} = \frac{4\pi}{3} \dot{N}_{\rm V} v^3 (t-\tau)^3 d\tau \tag{15.15}$$

Integrating up until the time of observation,

$$\int \frac{dV_{\rm ex}^{\beta}}{V} = \frac{4\pi}{3} \dot{N}_{\rm V} v^3 \int_0^t (t-\tau)^3 d\tau$$
(15.16)

$$\Leftrightarrow f_{\rm ex}(t) = \frac{\pi}{3} \dot{N}_{\rm V} v^3 t^4 \tag{15.17}$$

Combining Eqs. 10 and 17, we can write the fractional conversion

$$f(t) = 1 - e^{-kt^4} \tag{15.18}$$

, where $k = \frac{\pi}{3} \dot{N}_{\rm V} v^3$ (Figure 2A).



Figure 15.2: A. Plot of the fractional conversion vs. logarithmic time for the conversion of α to β described by Eq. (18), with $\dot{N}_{\rm V} = 1 \text{ m}^{-3} s^{-1}$, $v = 100 \ \mu m \ s^{-1}$, $k = 10^{-12} \text{s}^{-4}$, and n = 4. B. Plotting $\lg \ln(1 - f)^{-1}$ against $\lg t$ linearizes the JMAK equation. A linear function (red dashed line) fitted to data points indicated by blue circles in (A) has slope n = 4 and intercept $\lg k = -12$.

This is but one example of the general form of the Johnson-Mehl-Avrami-Kolmogorov (JMAK) equation that describes macroscopic phase transformations.

$$f(t) = 1 - e^{-kt^n}, (15.19)$$

where k and n are generally fit parameters. Note that it is possible to derive a JMAK equation with analytical expressions for k and n based on an arbitrarily complex model for the nucleation and growth processes in the sample. Where analytical solutions fail, it may be possible to use numerical methods. However, these solutions are not unique - more than one model could result in a given combination of k and n. Fitting experimental data to the JMAK equation therefore DOES NOT give us information on the mechanism of phase transformation.

Fitting the JMAK equation used to require linearizing it for regression. While this is no longer necessary, it is still useful. To linearize, we rewrite Eq. 19

(Figure 2B).

$$\ln(1-f) = -kt^n$$
 (15.20)

$$\Leftrightarrow \lg \ln \frac{1}{(1-f)} = n \lg t + \lg k \tag{15.21}$$

16 Spinodal Decomposition

In the previous section, we realized that if the system is in the spinodal regime, the free energy of unmixing is negative. However, for there to be a diffusive flux, there needs to be a concentration gradient, even if uphill diffusion is possible. In principle then, as long as the concentration profile is completely flat, the flux should be zero and no phase separation should occur. However, components will still undergo thermally activated diffusion, and at any one moment in time, a one-dimensional concentration profile will show very small, random deviations from the average concentration (Fig 1 A).



Figure 16.1: A. Due to thermal fluctuations, the concentration profile of any binary system (here: one dimensional) is never completely flat. B. As any concentration profile can be thought of as a superposition of sine and cosine functions, we will consider the free energy change associated with changing the concentration profile from a completely flat line to a sine wave with wavelength λ and amplitude δ .

To understand how these local fluctuations affect the stability of the system, we model a concentration fluctuation by a sine function with wavelength λ and amplitude δ (Fig. 1B).

$$C - C_0 = \delta \sin \frac{2\pi z}{\lambda} \tag{16.1}$$

Next, we determine the change in the Gibbs free energy per unit volume that is associated with the change from a flat concentration profile to the sine-shaped fluctuation. To do that, we simply average the concentration-dependent Gibbs free energy over one period and subtract the Gibbs free energy at C_0 .

$$\Delta G_{\rm V} = \frac{1}{\lambda} \int_0^\lambda G_{\rm V}(C) dz - G_{\rm V}(C_0) \tag{16.2}$$

To evaluate the integral, write the Taylor expansion of the Gibbs free energy around the average concentration and terminate after the second order term

$$G_{\rm V}(C) = G_{\rm V}(C_0) + \left. \frac{\partial G_{\rm V}}{\partial C} \right|_{C_0} (C - C_0) + \frac{1}{2} \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} (C - C_0)^2$$
(16.3)

Substituting Eq (3) into (2),

$$\Delta G_{\rm V} = \frac{1}{\lambda} \int_0^\lambda \left[G_{\rm V}(C_0) + \left. \frac{\partial G_{\rm V}}{\partial C} \right|_{C_0} (C - C_0) + \frac{1}{2} \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} (C - C_0)^2 \right] dz - G_{\rm V}(C_0)$$
(16.4)

$$= \frac{1}{\lambda} \left. \frac{\partial G_{\rm V}}{\partial C} \right|_{C_0} \int_0^\lambda (C - C_0) dz + \frac{1}{2\lambda} \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} \int_0^\lambda (C - C_0)^2 dz \tag{16.5}$$

Using Eq (1),

$$\Delta G_{\rm V} = \frac{1}{\lambda} \left. \frac{\partial G_{\rm V}}{\partial C} \right|_{C_0} \int_0^\lambda \delta \sin \frac{2\pi z}{\lambda} dz + \frac{1}{2\lambda} \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} \int_0^\lambda \delta^2 \sin^2 \frac{2\pi z}{\lambda} dz \quad (16.6)$$

The first term in Eq. (6) is equal to zero, as we are integrating over an entire period. Therefore,

$$\Delta G_{\rm V} = \frac{\delta^2}{2\lambda} \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} \int_0^\lambda \sin^2 \frac{2\pi z}{\lambda} dz \tag{16.7}$$

$$= \frac{\delta^2}{2\lambda} \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} \frac{\lambda}{2} \tag{16.8}$$

$$= \frac{\delta^2}{4} \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_V}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} \tag{16.9}$$

This is an interesting result that confirms our qualitative assessment. As long as the second derivative of the Gibbs free energy is negative, any fluctuation with an amplitude δ greater than zero lowers the free energy of the system. The wavelength λ doesn't even occur in Eq. 9. Is this reasonable? A fluctuation with a short wavelength is equivalent to a rapid concentration change over a small distance, i.e. a steep concentration gradient (Fig. 2).

It is reasonable to assume that there is an energetic price for establishing a steep gradient. We will therefore add a term to Eq. 2 that depends on the magnitude of the concentration gradient.

$$\Delta G_{\rm V} = \frac{1}{\lambda} \int_0^\lambda \left[G_{\rm V}(C) + \kappa \left(\frac{\partial C}{\partial z} \right)^2 \right] dz - G_{\rm V}(C_0), \tag{16.10}$$



Figure 16.2: As wavelength lambda decreases, increasingly steep concentration gradients (dashed lines) result.

where $\kappa > 0$ is a proportionality constant that expresses how strongly the free energy depends on the magnitude of the concentration gradient.

Evaluating the integral is straightforward

$$\Delta G_{\rm V} = \frac{\delta^2}{4} \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} + \frac{\kappa}{\lambda} \int_0^\lambda \left(\frac{\partial C}{\partial z} \right)^2 dz \tag{16.11}$$

$$= \frac{\delta^2}{4} \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_V}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} + \frac{\kappa}{\lambda} \int_0^\lambda \left(\frac{\partial}{\partial z} \left[\delta \sin \frac{2\pi z}{\lambda} \right] \right)^2 dz \tag{16.12}$$

$$= \frac{\delta^2}{4} \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} + \frac{\kappa \delta^2}{\lambda} \int_0^\lambda \left(\frac{2\pi}{\lambda} \cos \frac{2\pi z}{\lambda} \right)^2 dz \tag{16.13}$$

$$= \frac{\delta^2}{4} \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} + \frac{4\pi^2 \kappa \delta^2}{\lambda^3} \int_0^\lambda \cos^2 \frac{2\pi z}{\lambda} dz \tag{16.14}$$

$$= \frac{\delta^2}{4} \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_V}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} + \frac{4\pi^2 \kappa \delta^2}{\lambda^3} \frac{\lambda}{2}$$
(16.15)

$$= \frac{\delta^2}{4} \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_V}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} + \frac{2\pi^2 \kappa \delta^2}{\lambda^2}$$
(16.16)

$$= \frac{\delta^2}{2} \left[\frac{\partial^2 G_V}{\partial C^2} \Big|_{C_0} + \frac{4\pi^2 \kappa}{\lambda^2} \right]$$
(16.17)

Now if the second derivative of the Gibbs free energy is negative, and with $\kappa > 0$, the two terms in the parentheses have opposite sign, indicating that

 $\Delta G_{\rm V}$ changes sign for some critical value of λ . To find $\lambda_{\rm C}$, we write

$$\Delta G_{\rm V}(\lambda_{\rm C}) = 0 \tag{16.18}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \frac{\delta^2}{2} \left[\left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{2\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} + \frac{4\pi^2 \kappa}{\lambda_{\rm C}^2} \right] = 0 \tag{16.19}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{2\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} = -\frac{4\pi^2 \kappa}{\lambda_{\rm C}^2} \tag{16.20}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \lambda_{\rm C} = \pi \sqrt{-\frac{8\kappa}{\frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2}\Big|_{C_0}}} \tag{16.21}$$

Next, we determine for which λ spinodal decomposition is spontaneous:

$$\Delta G_{\rm V}(\lambda_{\rm C}) < 0 \tag{16.22}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \lambda > \pi \sqrt{-\frac{8\kappa}{\frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2}\Big|_{C_0}}} \tag{16.23}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \lambda > \lambda_{\rm C} \tag{16.24}$$

This means that only fluctuations with a wavelength greater than the critical wavelength $\lambda_{\rm C}$ will form spontaneously. A rule of thumb is that in metals, $\lambda_{\rm C}$ is on the order of 50 nm. In polymers, it is on the order of 1 μ m.

Note that in spindle decomposition, there are no sharp phase boundaries or interfaces. Instead, there are gradual changes in the composition.

A continuous Gibbs free energy curve implies that only the composition, but not the structure of the material changes, meaning that the system is coherent. As a consequence, we expect that there will be strain as differences in composition will result in local variation of the lattice parameter. Recall that we used the elastic strain energy density W_V^{el} when we looked at the effect of strain on nucleation. For the elastic strain energy in spinodal decomposition we use

$$W_{\rm V}^{\rm el} \approx 6\epsilon^2 \mu$$
 (16.25)

The misfit parameter is the relative change in lattice parameter

$$\epsilon = \frac{\Delta a}{a} \tag{16.26}$$

where

$$\Delta a = \frac{\partial a}{\partial C} \Delta C \tag{16.27}$$

With

$$\eta \equiv \frac{1}{a} \frac{\partial a}{\partial C},\tag{16.28}$$

we can write the misfit parameter as a function of $\Delta C = C - C_{\circ}$

$$\epsilon = \eta \left(C - C_{\circ} \right), \tag{16.29}$$

and finally the elastic strain energy density

$$W_{\rm V}^{\rm el} \approx 6\eta^2 \mu \left(C - C_{\circ} \right)^2$$
 (16.30)

We can then account for strain by adding a term to Eq. (10)

$$\Delta G_{\rm V} = \frac{1}{\lambda} \int_0^\lambda \left[G_{\rm V}(C) + \kappa \left(\frac{\partial C}{\partial z} \right)^2 + 6\eta^2 \mu \left(C - C_{\circ} \right)^2 \right] dz - G_{\rm V}(C_0) \quad (16.31)$$

Integration is straightforward and we find

$$\Delta G_{\rm V} = \frac{\delta^2}{2} \left[\left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial \partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} + 6\eta^2 \mu + \frac{4\pi^2 \kappa}{\lambda^2} \right]$$
(16.32)

$$\lambda_{\rm C} = \pi \sqrt{-\frac{8\kappa}{\frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2}\Big|_{C_0} + 6\eta^2\mu}}$$
(16.33)

Inspection reveals that the (positive) strain energy contribution shifts the free energy change to more positive values, resisting spinodal decomposition. This is equivalent to shifting the binodal and spinodal lines to lower temperature in the phase diagram. The strain energy term further makes the denominator in Eq (33) less negative. The critical wavelength $\lambda_{\rm C}$ therefore increases with increasing strain energy.

Take a moment to reflect on the similarities and differences of nucleation and spinodal decomposition. In nucleation, a small amount of a new phase forms that has a much higher concentration of one component. This is equivalent to a very high amplitude fluctuation. Because the second derivative of the free energy is positive, diffusion against the concentration gradient increases the free energy of the system and the process is not spontaneous. There is an interface between nucleus and matrix and the formation of the nucleus is opposed by the interfacial free energy. The critical radius indicates the size of a particle that is in unstable equilibrium, meaning that both growing and shrinking will lower its free energy. As soon as a particle becomes supercritical, it is likely to keep growing. If nucleus and matrix are coherent, then strain will oppose the formation of a nucleus, even though the interfacial free energy may be considerably reduced. One way to think about the effect of strain is that it shifts the coexistence line, e.g. the solvus, to lower temperatures.

In spinodal decomposition, the negative curvature of the Gibbs free energy allows mass transport against the concentration gradient. Thermal fluctuations in the composition can therefore grow in amplitude. There is no sharp



Figure 16.3: GX plots for a regular solution model with critical temperature of 1000K without strain (A) and in the presence of strain (B). The effect of strain is to lower the critical temperature, here to a value of 800K. Minima (open circle) and inflections points (x) are indicated on each curve. C. In this phase diagram, the binodal line was constructed from the minima of the GX plot in A (blue line) and B (red line) and the spinodal line was constructed from the inflection points (dashed blue and red lines). Note that while strain shifts the binodal and spinodal lines to smaller temperatures, the effect is strongest for $X = \frac{1}{2}$, but is attenuated as *X* increases or decreases. The overall effect is one of vertical compression.

interface between regions of higher and lower concentration, but creating a concentration gradient is associated with an increase in free energy that resists the phase transformation, similar to the effect of the interfacial free energy in nucleation. As a consequence, only concentration fluctuations with a wavelength greater than the critical wavelength, i.e. a sufficiently shallow gradient, will lower the free energy of the system. Strain shifts the free energy to more positive values and therefore resists the phase transformation. Similar to the case of nucleation, this strain can be thought to shift the coexistence line, i.e. the spinodal, to lower temperatures. In case of a regular solid solution, the shift of the spinodal can be expressed as a reduction of the critical temperature (Figure 3).

In the following we'll take a quick look at the time evolution of spinodal decomposition. Recall that we can write the chemical diffusivity as

$$D = M \frac{\partial^2 G_V}{\partial C^2},\tag{16.34}$$

where M > 0 is the mobility.

Let's rewrite Fick's first and second law using this definition

$$J = -D\frac{\partial C}{\partial z} = -M\frac{\partial^2 G_V}{\partial C^2}\frac{\partial C}{\partial z} = -M\frac{\partial}{\partial z}\frac{\partial G_V}{\partial C}$$
(16.35)

$$\frac{\partial C}{\partial t} = -\frac{\partial J}{\partial z} = M \frac{\partial^2}{\partial z^2} \frac{\partial G_{\rm V}}{\partial C}$$
(16.36)

To write out the Fick's second law, we therefore need to find $\frac{\partial G_V}{\partial C}$. Recall that we can write the free energy of the system with a fluctuation with wavelength lambda as

$$G_{\rm V} = \frac{1}{\lambda} \int_0^\lambda \left[G_{\rm V}(C) + \kappa \left(\frac{\partial C}{\partial z} \right)^2 + W_{\rm V}^{\rm el}(C) \right] dz \tag{16.37}$$

One can show that the partial derivative of the Gibbs free energy per unit volume with respect to concentration is

$$\frac{\partial G_{\rm V}}{\partial C} = \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} \cdot (C - C_{\circ}) - 2\kappa \frac{\partial^2 C}{\partial z^2} + strain \ term \tag{16.38}$$

Plugging into Eq. (36), we find

$$\frac{\partial C}{\partial t} = M \left. \frac{\partial^2 G_V}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} \cdot \frac{\partial^2 C}{\partial z^2} - 2\kappa \frac{\partial^4 C}{\partial z^4} + \text{strain term}$$
(16.39)

Eq. (36) is known as Cahn's Diffusion Equation. The time evolution of spinodal decomposition is described by a solution to this differential equation:

$$C(z,t) - C_{\circ} = A_{\rm m}(\lambda)e^{R(\lambda)t}\cos\frac{2\pi z}{\lambda},$$
(16.40)

where $A_{\rm m}(\lambda)$ is the amplitude of the fluctuation with wavelength λ at t = 0, and

$$R(\lambda) = -M\left(\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\right)^2 \left[\left.\frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2}\right|_{C_0} + 2\kappa \left(\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\right)^2 + T_{\rm strain}\right],\tag{16.41}$$

where T_{strain} is a positive term that reflects coherency strain.

Note that in (40) and (41) we treat all spatial frequencies λ . We can think of any initial concentration profile as a sum of cosines, i.e. a Fourier series. At t = 0, their amplitudes (Fourier coefficients) are described by $A_{\rm m}(\lambda)$. These amplitudes evolve over time, as described by $e^{R(\lambda)t}$. Let's take a closer look at $R(\lambda)$.

To do so, let's focus on the important variable and collect everything else in positive constants:

$$R(\lambda) = -\frac{A_1}{\lambda^2} \left[\left. \frac{\partial^2 G_V}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} + T_{strain} + \frac{A_2}{\lambda^2} \right]$$
(16.42)

$$= -\frac{A_1}{\lambda^2} \left[\left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} + T_{\rm strain} \right] - \frac{A_1 A_2}{\lambda^4}, \tag{16.43}$$

where $A_1 = M(2\pi)^2$ and $A_2 = 2\kappa(2\pi)^2$.

Inspection of Eq. (43) reveals that if the sum of the terms in parentheses is negative, then *R* is the sum of a positive term that is proportional to λ^{-2} and a negative term proportional to λ^{-4} (Figure). This immediately tells us that $R(\lambda)$ will change sign for some critical value of λ , that $R(\lambda) < 0$ for $\lambda < \lambda_{\rm C}$, and that $R(\lambda) > 0$ for $\lambda > \lambda_{\rm C}$. Furthermore, *R* has a maximum at some $\lambda_{\rm max} > \lambda_{\rm C}$ and asymptotically approaches the *x*-axis for large λ .

To find $\lambda_{\rm C}$, we write

$$R(\lambda_{\rm C}) = 0 \tag{16.44}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow -\frac{A_1}{\lambda_{\rm C}^2} \left[\frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2} \Big|_{C_0} + T_{\rm strain} \right] - \frac{A_1 A_2}{\lambda_{\rm C}^4} = 0 \tag{16.45}$$

Because $\lambda_{\rm C} > 0$ and $A_1 > 0$ we can multiply both sides with with $\lambda_{\rm C}^4$

$$\Leftrightarrow -A_1 \lambda_{\rm C}^2 \left[\left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} + T_{\rm strain} \right] - A_1 A_2 = 0 \tag{16.46}$$

$$\Leftrightarrow \lambda_{\rm C}^2 = \frac{-A_2}{\left. \frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2} \right|_{C_0} + T_{\rm strain}} \tag{16.47}$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda_{\rm C} = \pi \sqrt{\frac{-8\kappa}{\frac{\partial^2 G_{\rm V}}{\partial C^2}\Big|_{C_0} + T_{\rm strain}}}$$
(16.48)

Not surprisingly, we find that the critical wavelength is the same as before. We can express *R* in terms of $\lambda_{\rm C}$ to better understand its behavior

$$R(\lambda) = 2\kappa M \left(\frac{2\pi}{\lambda}\right)^4 \left[\frac{\lambda^2}{\lambda_{\rm C}^2} - 1\right]$$
(16.49)

The significance of the sign of $R(\lambda)$ is that it affects how the amplitude of the fluctuation with wavelength λ evolves over time. We can differentiate three cases:

• $\lambda < \lambda_{\mathrm{C}} \Rightarrow R(\lambda) < 0 \Rightarrow \lim_{t \to \infty} e^{R(\lambda)t} \to 0$

•
$$\lambda = \lambda_{\rm C} \Rightarrow R(\lambda) = 0 \Rightarrow e^{R(\lambda)t} = 1$$

• $\lambda > \lambda_{\rm C} \Rightarrow R(\lambda) > 0 \Rightarrow \lim_{t \to \infty} e^{R(\lambda)t} \to \infty$

This means that the amplitude of fluctuations with a wavelength smaller than $\lambda_{\rm C}$ will be dampened with time, that of fluctuations with a wavelength equal

to $\lambda_{\rm C}$ will remain the same, and that of fluctuations with a wavelength greater than $\lambda_{\rm C}$ will be amplified. Note that the derivation given here is only valid for short times and small amplitudes. This can be seen from the fact that the the amplitude for the amplified wavelengths goes to infinity with time, which is unphysical. Also note that while Cahn and Hilliard assumed that the mobility is independent of the concentration, this is not true and becomes important as spinodal decomposition progresses (see for example Nauman and He, *Chemical Engineering Science* **2001**, *56*, 1999-2018).

Recall that after $R(\lambda)$ passes through its maximum it approaches zero for large λ , meaning that fluctuations with a wavelength near the maximum will be amplified the most and fluctuations with very long wavelengths will be amplified very little. We find λ_{max} in straightforward fashion

$$\left. \frac{dR(\lambda)}{d\lambda} \right|_{\lambda_{\text{max}}} = 0 \tag{16.50}$$

$$\Rightarrow \lambda_{\max} = \sqrt{2}\lambda_{\rm C} \tag{16.51}$$

As an example, let's assume that a binary solid solution is quenched into the spinodal regime and that at t = 0. Initially (column 1 in Fig. 4) periodic concentration fluctuations with $\frac{\lambda}{\lambda_{\rm C}} = 0.2, 0.5, 0.75, 1, \sqrt{(2)}$, and 2.5 (rows 1-6) shall all have the same amplitude. Adding these fluctuations up gives the concentration profile in the one dimensional sample (bottom row). With increasing time (columns $1 \rightarrow 5$), the amplitudes are modulated as described by Eq. (40). For fluctuations with wavelengths smaller than $\lambda_{\rm C}$, the amplitude is rapidly attenuated. This can be seen by comparing the amplitude of the fluctuations in each of rows 1 through 3 across the columns, from left to right. For $\lambda = \lambda_{\rm C}$, the amplitude stays the same (row 4), and for $\lambda > \lambda_{\rm C}$ the amplitude increases. The fluctuation with $\lambda = \sqrt{2}\lambda_{\rm C}$ is amplified most rapidly (cf. row 5 vs row 6).



Figure 16.4: Evolution of the amplitude of 1D concentration fluctuations with time in spinodal decomposition. Note how rapid attenuation of low wavelength (high frequency) fluctuations creates smooth profiles. The Matlab code used to generate this plot is given ... A Matlab code to simulate spinodal decomposition in 2D is available on Canvas (CahnHilliard_DJ.m).

17 Case Study: Precipitation of Cu-rich Precipitates from Al:

Al is soft - can be precipitation hardened by adding Cu

Pure Al α phase (κ in above drawing): FCC, a = 4.04Å, valence = 3+

Pure Cu: FCC, a = 3.62Å, valence =1+

Equilibrium precipitate when Al is supersaturated with Cu: $\theta-{\rm CuAl_{2}}\text{-}$ tetragonal

Al-rich region of phase diagram:



Figure 17.1: Cu-Al phase diagram.

 θ cannot form coherent interfaces with α , γ for this interface is high: $W_r^* \propto \gamma^3$, $\dot{N}_v \propto \exp(-W_r^*/k_BT)$, nucleation rate of θ is very slow Other non-equilibrium precipitates - Guinier-Preston (GP) zones, θ ", θ ' Al: FCC, a = 4.04Å



Figure 17.2: Structure of a GP zone

GP Zones: FCC, totally coherent, very small disks: 2 atomic layers thick, 50 atoms in diameter

 θ ": tetragonal, FCC distorted in one direction



Figure 17.3: Structure of the θ " phase.

all interfaces coherent with α phase

 θ' : tegragonal, only one interface coherent with α phase:



Figure 17.4: Structure of the θ' phase.

 θ phase: totally incoherent



Figure 17.5: Structure of the θ phase.

precipitate	γ	\dot{N}_v	G_m
GP Zone	1	4	4
θ "	2	3	3
heta'	3	2	2
θ	4	1	1

Rank the values of γ , nucleation rate and thermodynamic stability:

Table 17.1: Order of the surface energy, nucleation rate and free energy for different Cu-rich precipitate phases in Al, ranked from lowest (1) to highest (4).

Most unstable phase appears first because of higher nucleation rate: Map time dependence with TTT diagram:

General time dependence for a transformation:



Figure 17.6: Generic TTT diagram.

Unstable compounds only appear at larger undercoolings - different solvus for each phase



Figure 17.7: TTT diagram for precipitate formation in the Cu-Al system.

At a given undercooling, each phase is in eq'm with a different concentration:



Figure 17.8: Schematic representation of the solvus lines for different precipitate phases in the Al-Cu system.

Each concentration is affected by a local curvature:

$$X_r = X_e \left(1 + \frac{2\gamma V_m}{RTr} \right) \tag{17.1}$$

Once an equilibrium phase is formed, it grows at the expense of a non-eq'm phase because of the lower concentration of Cu in eq'm with it:



Figure 17.9: Cu flux from a more soluble to a less-soluble precipitate phase.

Matrix concentration of *B* decreases from X_0 to X_{GB} to $X_{\theta'}$ to X_{θ} as different precipitates appear and grow to an appreciable size.

Types of precipitation:

1. All nucleation occurs at the beginning: site saturation (heterogeneous nucleation sites used up initially)



Figure 17.10: Site saturation.

2. Constant nucleation rate throughout transformation:



Figure 17.11: Constant nucleation rate throughout precipitation.

3. Cellular precipitation: entire parent phase is consumed (recrystallization, formation of pearlite)



Figure 17.12: Cellular precipitation.

What is time dependence of transformation?

 $f(t) = \frac{fraction\,transformed\,at\,time\,t}{final\,fraction\,transformed}$ (depends on temperature)



Figure 17.13: Time dependence of transformation

Ex: derivation of f(t) for constant \dot{N}_v

Vol = volume of a single cell v = growth velocity r = cell radius

 $Vo\ell(t) = \frac{4}{3}\pi r^3 = \frac{4}{3}\pi (vt)^3$ (nucleation occurs at t = 0)

If nucleation does not occur until $t = \tau$:

$$Vol(t,\tau) = \frac{4}{3}\pi v^3 (t-\tau)^3$$
(17.2)

 $\dot{N}_v d\tau$ = number of nuclei formed during time increment $d\tau$.

$$f(t) = \dot{N}_v \int_0^t Vol(t,\tau) d\tau = \dot{N}_v \frac{4}{3} \pi v^3 \int_0^t (t-\tau)^3 d\tau = \dot{N}_v \frac{\pi}{3} v^3 t^4$$
(17.3)

for long t, f(t) = 1:

detailed solution gives:

 $f(t) = 1 - \exp\left(-\frac{\pi}{3} \dot{N}_v v^3 t^4\right)$ Johnson-Mehl-Avrami equation

(in agreement with previous expression at small $t\text{, since }1-\exp(-x)\approx x$ for small x

This is a specific example of the following more general expression:

$$f(t) = 1 - \exp(-kt^n) \tag{17.4}$$

n is found to vary between 1 and 4

temperature dependence is in k:

This is the simplest equation that has the basic behavior observed experimentally:



Figure 17.14: Behavior of the Johnson-Mehl Avrami equation

k is low at high temp. because N_v is small (low undercooling) k is low at low temp. because v is small (slow diffusion)

18 Case Study: Mineralization from Solution

Basic Carbonate forming reaction: (all concentrations in moles/liter)

$$CaCO_3 \leftrightarrow Ca^{2+} + CO_3^{2-} [Ca^{2+}] [CO_3^{2-}] = 6x10^{-9}$$
 (18.1)

 $\left[Ca^{2+}\right]\left[CO_3^{2-}\right]>6x10^{-9}~$ for a ragonite, vaterite CO_3^{2-} - concentration affected by pH

$$HCO_3^- \leftrightarrow H^+ + CO_3^{2-} \frac{[H^+] [CO_3^{2-}]}{[HCO_3^-]} = 5.61 \times 10^{-11}$$
 (18.2)

$$H_2CO_3 \leftrightarrow H^+ + HCO_3^- \quad \frac{[H^+] [HCO_3^-]}{[H_2CO_3]} = 1.5x10^{-4}$$
 (18.3)

Dissolved CO_2 in equilibrium with carbonic acid

$$H_2O + CO_2 \leftrightarrow H_2CO_3 \quad \frac{[H_2CO_3]}{[CO_2]} = 1.70x10^{-3}$$
 (18.4)

Dissolved CO_2 in equilibrium with atmospheric CO_2

$$dissolved CO_2 \leftrightarrow atmospheric CO_2 \quad \frac{P_{CO_2}}{[CO_2]} = 29.76 \ atm/mol/l \qquad (18.5)$$

Basic water equilibrium

$$H_2 O \leftrightarrow H^+ + O H^- \quad [H^+] [O H^-] = 10^{-14}$$
 (18.6)

Charge neutrality

$$2\left[Ca^{2+}\right] + \left[H^{+}\right] = \left[HCO_{3}^{-}\right] + 2\left[CO_{3}^{2-}\right] + \left[OH^{-}\right] + \left[Cl^{-}\right]$$
(18.7)

Other equilibria. If Chloride ions are present:

$$HCl \leftrightarrow H^+ + Cl^- \quad \frac{[H^+][Cl^-]}{HCl} = 10^{-8}$$
 (18.8)

So we have 8 equations and 10 unknowns:

 $\left[Ca^{2+}\right], \left[CO_{3}^{2-}\right], [H^{+}], \left[HCO_{3}^{-}\right], [H_{2}CO_{3}], [CO_{2}], PCO_{2}, [OH^{-}], [HC\ell], [C\ell^{-}]$

So we need to specify 2 quantities, generally $[Ca^{2+}]$ and P_{CO2} to completely specify the problem. Note: $pH = -log [H^+]$

Increasing $[CO_2]$ increases carbonic acid concentration (Eq.(4)), decreases pH, increases $[H^+]$

19 Case Study: Nanoparticle Nucleation and Growth



Figure 19.1: Metallic Nanoparticles.[1]

19.1 Motivation



Fig. 5. Rayleigh light-scattering of particles deposited on a microscope glass slide. The slide is used as a planar waveguide, which is illuminated with a tungsten source. The image was taken with a digital camera.

Figure 19.2: Size dependent optical properties of metallic nanoparticles.

19.2 Wulff Constuction



Figure 19.3: The Wulff Construction.

- 1. Create polar plot of surface energy (red)
 - (a) Find intersections with lines drawn from the origin (brown)
 - (b) Draw perpendicular planes (black)
 - (c) Eq'm shape defined by innermost planes (blue)

19.3 Kinetic Control of Particle Shape



Figure 19.4: Dependence of particle shape on the growth rate ratio.



Figure 19.5: Crystal facets for a cubic material.

19.4 Controlling Growth Rates



Figure 19.6: Chemical structure of poly(vinyl pyrrolidone).





- Polymer adsorbs differently to {111} and {100} facets.
 - Growth in $\langle 111 \rangle$ direction is favored.
 - Cubes result.

Nucleation Rate and Size Distribution

- $W_R^* \propto \frac{1}{(\Delta C)^2}$
- Uniform particle size can be obtained if all nuclei form at same time



Figure 19.8: Time dependent reactant concentration profiles leading to two types of particle size distributions.



Figure 19.9: Optical Determination of Nucleation and Growth.

- Wavelength (λ) coupled to total nanoparticle volume
- Exponential regime: nucleation and growth
- Linear regime: growth only

20 Interface Stability

In this section we are concerned with factors that cause the interface between a solid and a liquid to propagate in a non planar fashion, resulting in a dendritic microstructure of the sort shown below in Figure. 20.1.



Figure 20.1: Image of a growth highlighting the curvature.



Figure 20.2: Solidification in a cold mold.

Heat flow governed by thermal conductivity: $q = -k \frac{dT}{dx}$

q = heat flux, k = thermal conductivity

Growth into supercooled liquid:



Figure 20.3: Interface instability due to solidification into a supercooled liquid.

Growth by removal of heat from the wall (more common)



Figure 20.4: Solidification against a cold surface.

Alloys: similar, except formation of dendrites can be controlled by movement of atoms; dendrites can form even when T increases into liquid

Solidify a material with overall composition C_0 : higher impurity concentration in liquid phase



Figure 20.5: Phase diagram for immiscible solid phases.

Composition profile:



Figure 20.6: Impurity concentration profile at a solid/liquid interface.

V = velocity of solid/liquid interface

D = diffusion of coefficient of impruity in liquid

How does this impurity buildup affect stability of the interface (tendency to form dendrites)

Use concentration profile to define a liquidus temperature that depends on position:



Figure 20.7: Significance of local liquid temperature.



Figure 20.8: Mapping local concentrations to local liquidus temperature.

So we can convert concentration profile to liquidus temperature as a function of distance:



Figure 20.9: Plot of the local liquidus temperature.

If the temperature is less than the local T_{ℓ} , solid will form, if $T > T_{\ell}$, no solid forms

Stability criterion determined by comparing actual temperature profiles

Figure 20.10: Graphical criterion for interface stability.

Case 1: Actual *T* always above T_{ℓ} = stable interface Case 2: Actual *T* below T_{ℓ} , solid protrusion can grow:



Figure 20.11: Growth of an unstable interface.

Note: interface is always stable for a sufficiently large temperature gradient into the sample.

21 Eutectic Solidification

Thermodynamics review - melting point depression Thermodynamics: Equation for liquidus line $X_{\ell}^{\beta}(T) =$ liquidus comp. for α side of diagram $X_{S}^{\beta}(T) =$ solidus comp. for α side of diagram $G_{B}^{\ell} =$ partial molar free energy of liquid *B* $G_{B}^{S} =$ partial molar free energy of solid *B* T_M^A , T_M^B - melting points of pure components

At eq'm:

$$G_B^L(X_L^{\beta}(T)) = G_B^S(X_S^{\beta}(T))$$
(21.1)

If $X_S^{\beta}(T) \approx 1$ (nearly pure solid phase):

$$G_B^S(X_S^\beta(T)) = G_B^L X_S^\beta(T) - \Delta H_B (1 - T/T_m^B)$$
(21.2)

Combine (1) and (2):

$$G_B^\ell(X_\ell^\beta) - G_B^\ell(X_S^\beta) = -\Delta H_B\left(1 - \frac{T}{T_m^B}\right)$$
(21.3)

Assume liquids form an ideal solution:

$$G_B^L(X_L^\beta) - G_B^L(X_S^\beta) = RT \ln X_L^\beta$$
(21.4)

Combine (3) and (4):

$$RT\ln X_{\ell}^{\beta} = -\Delta H_B \left(1 - \frac{T}{T_m^B} \right)$$
(21.5)

Melting point reduction due to increased entropy of liquid phase

Assumptions:

- 1. Ideal mixing in liquid (no enthalpy of mixing)
- 2. Solid phases are nearly pure

Optimum phase size for eutectic microstructure: (draw alternating α , β , show wavelength, λ)

Overall enthalpy of melting of solid at composition X_e :

$$\Delta H_e = X_B \Delta H_B + (1 - X_B) \Delta H_A$$
 (weighted average of component enthalpies)

Two contributions to free energy of solidification:

1. Bulk term:

$$\frac{\Delta G_{bu\ell k}}{V} = \frac{-\Delta H_e \Delta T}{V_m T_e}, \Delta T = \text{undercooling} (T_e - T)$$

2. Interfacial term:

within one wavelength - total interfacial area = 2A (A = cross section) - 2 α/β interfaces per wavelength)

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{volume} = \lambda A \\ \frac{\Delta G_{int}}{V} = \frac{2\gamma_{\alpha\beta}}{\lambda} \\ \frac{\Delta G_{tota\ell}}{V} = \frac{2\gamma_{\alpha\beta}}{\lambda} - \frac{\Delta H_e \Delta T}{V_m T_e} \\ \Delta G_{tota\ell} < 0 \text{ for } \lambda > \lambda^*, \lambda^* = \frac{2\gamma_{\alpha\gamma} V_m T_e}{\Delta H \Delta T} \\ \text{compare to } r^* \text{for nucleation of a solid phase: } r^* = \frac{-2\gamma}{(\Delta G_{bu\ell k}/V)} = \frac{2\gamma V_m T_e}{\Delta H \Delta T} \end{array}$$

Alternate Approach: growth of curved lamellae



Figure 21.1

 $R_{\alpha}R_{\beta} \sim \lambda$, details depend on relative values of $\gamma_{\alpha\beta}$, $\gamma_{a\ell}$, $\gamma_{\beta\ell}$. Supercooled eutectic alloy (composition $X_B = X_E$) - consider α phase



Figure 21.2

Conc. gradient drives *B* **away** from α/ℓ interface:



Figure 21.3

Now consider β phase

Supercooled eutectic alloy (composition $X_B = X_E$) - consider α phase



Figure 21.4

Conc. gradient drives *B* toward from β/ℓ interface:



Figure 21.5

Simultaneous growth of α and β minimizes required diffusion distance: In liquid: *B* is enhanced near α , depleted near β .



Figure 21.6

Concentration gradient in liquid: $\propto \frac{\Delta X_{\lambda}}{\lambda}$

Diffusive flux in liquid: $\propto \frac{D\Delta X}{\lambda}$

What determines $\Delta X \lambda$?

Liquidus lines for finite λ are suppressed in comparison to eq'm ($\lambda = \infty$) values.

Eutectic point of phase diagram:



Figure 21.7

- 1. Assume liquidus lines are linear in this regime Must have ΔT_0 linearly related to ΔT_{λ} .
- 2. Must have $\Delta X_{\lambda} = 0$ for $\lambda = \lambda^*$
- 3. Must have $\Delta X_{\lambda} = \Delta X_0$ for $\lambda =$

4. $\lambda^* \propto rac{1}{\Delta T_0}$

All this gives: $\Delta X_{\lambda} = \Delta X_0 \left(1 - \frac{\lambda^*}{\lambda}\right)$ If growth is diffusion limited:

$$V \propto \Delta X_0 \frac{D}{\lambda} \left(1 - \frac{\lambda^*}{\lambda} \right)$$
 (21.6)

Maximum growth velocity for $\lambda = 2\lambda^*$.

22 Eutectoid Reactions

Eutectic transformation:

$$V \propto \Delta X_0 \frac{D}{\lambda} \left(1 - \frac{\lambda^*}{\lambda} \right)$$

 $\Delta X_0 \propto \Delta T_0$

Maximum V for $\lambda = 2\lambda^*$.



Eutectoid transformation: High temp. phase is a solid



Figure 22.2

 $\gamma \rightarrow \alpha + Fe_3C$

Lamellar microstructure of α , Fe_3C = pearlite

From lever rule: mostly ferrite

Nucleation occurs preferentially at γ grain boundaries:





Nucleation:

1. Fe_3C nucleates first





- 2. region near Fe_3C ppt. depleted in C
- 3. α nucleates



Figure 22.5

Incoherent interfaces of α/γ_2 and Fe_3C/γ_2 Coherent interfaces for α/γ_1 and Fe_2C/γ_1 . Fe_3C is orthorhombic: $a \neq b \neq c$, $\alpha = \beta = \gamma = 90^{\circ}$ - γ is FCC Preferred orientation for coherent $Fe_3C\gamma$ interfaces:

 $(100)_{Fe_3C}(111)_{\gamma};(010)_{Fe_3C}(110)_{\gamma};(001)_{Fe_3C}(112)_{\gamma}$

Growth rate limited by *C* diffusion in γ phase (like eutectic case).



Figure 22.6

Data: Growth rate (Hull, 1942)



Figure 22.7

Wavelength (Pellissier, 1942)



Figure 22.8

23 Review Questions

- What controls the size of the depletion zone in front of a flat or curved precipitate that is growing?
 - How does it evolve with time?
- What limits the growth velocity of a precipitate phase boundary at high and low temperatures?
 - Which of these limits are connected to the phase diagram?
- Why are flat, plate-like precipitates sometimes formed?
- How does the molar free energy depend on the radius of curvature of a precipitate?
- How does curvature effect the equilibrium concentration of solute that is in equilibrium with a precipitate?
- What does the concentration dependence look like for precipitates that are larger than r*?
 - What if the precipitate is smaller than r*?
- What are transition phases, and why do they form?
 - What is the mechanism by which transition phases shrink at the expense of equilibrium phases?
- How are TTT curves for transition phases related to the phase diagram?
- What are the basic physical assumptions of the Lifshitz/Slyosov coarsening theory discussed in class?
 - What do the depletion zones look like?
 - What determines the average solute concentration in the matrix phase?
- What does the distribution of precipitates look like if coarsening occurs by the Lifshitz/Slyosov mechanism?
- What do the binodal and spinodal curves look like for the regular solution model?
 - What is the critical temperature?
- What determines the size of the characteristic phase size when phase separation occurs by spinodal decomposition?
• What is meant by uphill diffusion?

- When is it observed?

- How is this phase size modified (in qualitative terms) by coherent strains?
- How do these strains modify the phase diagram to give coherent spinodal and binodal curves?
- How can the liquidus lines be estimated for an ideal eutectic system?
 - What are the assumptions made in the approximation?
- What determines the size of the individual phases for eutectic solidification?
- What determines the size of the individual phases for a eutectoid transformation?
- What is the physical significance of the squared gradient term in the free energy expression?
- How can the shapes and sizes of metallic nanoparticles be controlled?

24 Matlab Example Scripts

24.1 Free energy of water droplets formed from water vapor at 10 K (Figure 4.2)

```
1 %% Lecture 2 Figure 2
  % free energy of water droplets formed from water vapor at 10 K
2
  % supercooling, as a function of the radius
3
4 <mark>% all</mark> data from Wikipedia
6 close all;
  clear all;
7
8
  Μw
              = 18;% [g/mol]
9
10 DeltaSO_f = 22;% [J/mol/K]
11 T_m
              = 273.15;% [K]
12 DeltaS0_vap = 118.89;% [J/mol/K]
13 T_b
               = 373.15;\% [K]
14
15 rho_363 = 0.96531;% [g/cm^3]
16 Vm_363 = Mw/rho_363*1E-6;% [m^3/mol]
17
         = 0.072;% [J/m^2] this is for the liquid-vapor
18 gamma
   interface
```

```
19
  P_vap
               = 10^{5}; [Pa]
20
               = 10; % [K] supercooling
21 DeltaT
22
23
 % calculate the Laplace pressure
24 DeltaP = DeltaS0_vap/Vm_363*DeltaT;
25
26 % calculate the critical radius
27 Rstar = 2*gamma/DeltaP;% [m]
28
29 % calculate the reversivle work of nucleation
30 Wstar = 16/3*pi*gamma^3/DeltaP^2; %[J]
31
32 % define radii for plot of the free energy of a small spherical
    particle of the new
33 <mark>% phase</mark>
R = logspace(-10, -8, 100);
35 🔏 calculate free energy difference (Delta Omega) at the radii
36 omega = -DeltaP * 4/3*pi*R.^3 + gamma * 4*pi*R.^2;% [J]
37
38 % plot
39 figure;
40 % plot omega
41 plot(R*1E9,omega,'b'); hold on;
42 % plot bulk term only
43 plot(R*1E9,-DeltaP * 4/3*pi*R.^3,'r');
44 <mark>% plot excess (surface) term only</mark>
45 plot(R*1E9,gamma * 4*pi*R.^2,'g');
46 % draw horizontal line at
47 plot(R*1E9, zeros(size(R)), 'k--');
  % draw vertical line at critical radius
48
49 plot([Rstar*1E9, Rstar*1E9],[Wstar 0],'k:');
50 % draw horizontal line at maximum
51 plot([0, Rstar*1E9],[Wstar Wstar],'k:');
52
53
54 set(gca,'TickDir','out');
55 xlim([10^-1,4]);
56 ylim([-.5*10<sup>-17</sup>,.5*10<sup>-17</sup>]);
57 xlabel('\rightarrow R [nm]');
58 ylabel('\Delta\Omega(R) [J] for one nucleus');
```

24.2 Laplace pressure, critical radius, and reversible work of nucleation for condensation of water from vapor, as a function of temperature (Figure 4.4)

```
1 %% Lecture 2 Figure 2
2 % Laplace pressure, critical radius, and reversible work of
    nucleation for
3 % condensation of water from vapor, as a function of temperature
4 % all data from Wikipedia
5
6 close all;
```

```
7 clear all;
8
                = 1.38E-23; %J/K Boltzmann constant
9
  k
10 Mw
                = 18;% [g/mol]
                = 22;% [J/mol/K]
11
  DeltaS0_f
                = 273.15;% [K]
12 T_m
13 DeltaS0_vap = 118.89;% [J/mol/K]
                = 373.15;% [K]
14 T_b
15 rho_373
                = 0.95805; \% [g/cm^3]
                = Mw/rho_373*1E-6;% [m^3/mol]
  Vm_373
16
  gamma
                = 0.072;% [J/m<sup>2</sup>] this is for the liquid-vapor
17
    interface
18 P_vap
               = 10<sup>5</sup>;% [Pa]
19
20
21 DeltaP = @(DT) DeltaS0_vap/Vm_373*DT;
22 Rstar = @(DT) 2*gamma./DeltaP(DT);% [m]
23 Wstar = @(DT) 16/3*pi*gamma^3./DeltaP(DT).^2; %[J]
24
25 DeltaT
                = [0.5:0.1:30];% [K] supercooling
                = T_b-DeltaT;
26
  Т
27
28 figure;
29 subplot(1,4,1);
30 plot(DeltaT,DeltaP(DeltaT)/1E6,'b'); hold on;
31
  set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
32 axis square;
33 % xlim([10^-1,4]);
34 % ylim([-.5*10<sup>-17</sup>,.5*10<sup>-17</sup>]);
35 xlabel('\rightarrow \DeltaT [K]');
  ylabel('\DeltaP [MPa]');
36
37
38 subplot(1,4,2);
39 plot(DeltaT,Rstar(DeltaT)*1e9, 'b'); hold on;
40 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
41 axis square;
42
43 % xlim([10<sup>-1</sup>,4]);
44 % ylim([-.5*10<sup>-17</sup>,.5*10<sup>-17</sup>]);
45 xlabel('\rightarrow \DeltaT [K]');
  ylabel('R^* [nm]');
46
47
48 subplot(1,4,3);
49 plot(DeltaT,Wstar(DeltaT),'b'); hold on;
50 set(gca,'TickDir','out');
51 axis square;
52
53 % xlim([10<sup>-1</sup>,4]);
54 % ylim([-.5*10<sup>-17</sup>,.5*10<sup>-17</sup>]);
55 xlabel('\rightarrow \DeltaT [K]');
56 ylabel('W^*_r [J]');
57
58 subplot(1,4,4);
59 semilogy(DeltaT,Wstar(DeltaT)/k./T,'b'); hold on;
60 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
61 axis square;
62 xlabel('\rightarrow \DeltaT [K]');
```

63 ylabel('W^*_r [kT]');

24.3 General Nucleation Rate (Figure 5.2)

```
%% Lecture 4 Figure 2 how to
1
  close all
2
3 clear all
  clc
4
5
  Teq = 373;
6
7
 1 = 0(DT) DT.^{2} 
  f2 = @(DT) Teq - DT;
9
10
  DT = linspace(0,Teq,1000);
11
12
13 T1n = f1(DT)/max(f1(DT));
14 T2n = f2(DT)/max(f2(DT));
15 figure;
16
17 subplot (131);
18 plot(DT, T1n, 'b', DT, T2n, 'g', DT, T1n.*T2n, 'r');
19 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
20 xlim([0,Teq]);
_{21} T3 = -1./(T1n.*T2n);
22
23 subplot (132);
24 plot(DT,T3,'r');
25 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
26
27 xlim([0,Teq]);
  ylim([-1000,0]);
28
29
30 subplot(133);
31 plot(DT, exp(T3), 'r');
  set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
32
33
34 xlim([0,Teq]);
35
36 %% account for diffusive term
  figure;
37
38
39 max_y3=max(exp(T3));
40 y4=exp(T3).*exp(-200./f2(DT));
41 \max_{y4=\max(y4)};
  y4_n = y4/max(y4)*max_y3;
42
  plot(DT,exp(T3),'b');hold on;
43
44
45 %plot(DT,exp(-200./f2(DT)),'g');
46 plot(DT,y4_n,'r');
47
  set(gca,'TickDir','out');
48
```

24.4 Nucleation Rate for Water Condensation (Figure 5.3)

```
%% Lecture 4 Figure 3
2
  % Nucleation current for condensation of water from vapor, as a
    function of temperature
3 <mark>% all data from Wikipedia</mark>
4
  % Derk Joester
5
  % 9/23/2017
6
7
  close all;
8
  clear all;
9
10
              = 1.38E-23;
 k
                                % [J/K]
                                                Boltzmann constant
11
                                  % [g/mol] molecular weight of
12 Mw
              = 18;
    water
             = 22;
13 DeltaS0_f
                                  % [J/mol/K] standard molar entropy
    of fusion
                                  % [K]
14 T_m
              = 273.15;
                                               melting point
15 DeltaS0_vap = 118.89;
                                  % [J/mol/K] standard molar entropy
    of vaporization
16 T_b
             = 373.15;
                                  % [K]
                                                boiling point
17 \text{ rho}_{373} = 0.95835;
                                  % [g/cm^3] density of liquid
    water at T_m
  Vm_373
           = Mw/rho_373*1E-6; % [m^3/mol] molar volume of liquid
18
     water at T_m
19 gamma
              = 0.072;
                                   % [J/m<sup>2</sup>] surface energy for
    water liquid-vapor interface
                                   % [Pa]
20 P_vap
           = 10^5;
                                               atmospheric pressure
                                   % [s^-1 cm^-3] kinetic prefactor
              = 10^{33};
21
 Α
22
23 DeltaP = @(DT) DeltaS0_vap/Vm_373*DT;
                                                   % [Pa]
24 Rstar = @(DT) 2*gamma./DeltaP(DT);
                                                   % [m]
25 Wstar = @(DT) 16/3*pi*gamma^3./DeltaP(DT).^2; % [J]
  NdotV = @(DT) A*exp(-Wstar(DT)/k./(T_b-DT)); % [s^-1 cm^-3]
26
27
28 DeltaT
              = [1:0.1:T_b];% [K] supercooling
29 T
              = T_b-DeltaT; % [K] actual temperature
30
  % find DeltaT at which NdotV(x) == 1, choose positive solution
31
    closest to T_b
32
 syms x
33 S_DT = vpasolve(NdotV(x)==1,x,[1 50]);
34
 figure;
35
36 subplot(2,2,1);
37
38 yyaxis left
39 plot(NdotV(DeltaT),DeltaT,'b');
 set(gca, 'YDir', 'reverse');
40
41 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
42 axis square;
43 ylim([0,T_b]);
44 ylabel('\leftarrow \DeltaT [K]');
45 xlabel('N_V [s^-^1 cm^-^3]');
46
```

```
47 yyaxis right
48 plot(NdotV(DeltaT),T,'b');
49 ylim([0,T_b]);
50 ylabel('\rightarrow T [K]');
51
52 subplot (2,2,2);
53 yyaxis left
54 semilogx(NdotV(DeltaT),DeltaT, 'b');hold on;
55 semilogx([1,1],DeltaT([1,end]),'k--');
  set(gca,'YDir','reverse');
56
57 set(gca,'TickDir','out');
58 set(gca, 'XTick', logspace(-50, 50, 11));
59 axis square;
60 ylim([0,T_b]);
61 xlim([1e-50,1e+50]);
62 ylabel('\leftarrow \DeltaT [K]');
63 xlabel('N_V [s^-^1 cm^-^3]');
64
65 yyaxis right
66 semilogx(NdotV(DeltaT),T,'b');
67 ylim([0,T_b]);
68 xlim([1e-50,1e+50]);
69 ylabel('\rightarrow T [K]');
70 set(gca, 'XTick', logspace(-50, 50, 11));
71
72
73 subplot(2,2,3);
74
75 yyaxis left
76 plot(NdotV(DeltaT),DeltaT,'b');
  set(gca, 'YDir', 'reverse');
77
78 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
79 axis square;
80 ylim([5,30]);
81 ylabel('\leftarrow \DeltaT [K]');
82 xlabel('N_V [s^-^1 cm^-^3]');
83
84 yyaxis right
85 plot(NdotV(DeltaT),T,'b');
86 ylim([T_b-30,T_b-5]);
  ylabel('\rightarrow T [K]');
87
88
89 subplot(2,2,4);
90 yyaxis left
91 semilogx(NdotV(DeltaT),DeltaT,'b');hold on;
92 plot([1,1],[S_DT,30],'k--');
93 plot([1e-50,1],[S_DT,S_DT],'k--');
94
95 set(gca, 'YDir', 'reverse');
96 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
97 set(gca, 'XTick', logspace(-50, 50, 11));
98
  axis square;
99 ylim([5,30]);
100 xlim([1e-50,1e+50]);
101 ylabel('\leftarrow \DeltaT [K]');
102 xlabel('N_V [s^-^1 cm^-^3]');
103
```

```
104 yyaxis right
105 semilogx(NdotV(DeltaT),T,'b');
106 ylim([T_b-30,T_b-5]);
107 xlim([1e-50,1e+50]);
108 ylabel('\rightarrow T [K]');
109 set(gca,'XTick',logspace(-50,50,11));
```

24.5 Figure TOC entry

```
%% Lecture 5 Figure 3
  % Plots of the structure factor S(theta) for spherical cap
2
    geometry
3
  close all
4
  clear all
5
6
_{7} S = Q(x) 0.25*(2+cos(x)).*(1-cos(x)).^2;
8
 theta = 0:0.1:180;
9
10 figure;
11
12 subplot (121);
13 plot(theta,S(deg2rad(theta)),'b');
14 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
15 xlabel('\theta [?]');
16 ylabel('S(\theta)');
17 xlim([0,180]);
18 ylim([1e-10,1]);
19 grid on
20
21 subplot (122);
22 semilogy(theta,S(deg2rad(theta)),'b');
23 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
24 xlabel('\theta [?]');
25 ylabel('S(\theta)');
  xlim([0,180]);
26
27 ylim([1e-10,1]);
28 grid on
29
30 %% some solutions
 syms x
31
_{32} Sv = [1e-5, 1e-3, 1e-2, 1e-1, .5];
33
34 for i=1:length(Sv)
      thv(i) = rad2deg(double((vpasolve(S(x)==Sv(i),x,[0 pi]))));
35
  end
36
```

24.6 Figure TOC entry

1 % Draw spherical caps

```
2 clear all
  close all
3
4
  S = Q(x) 0.25*(2+\cos(x)).*(1-\cos(x)).^2;
5
6
  syms x
  Sv = [1e-5, 1e-3, 1e-2, 1e-1, .5, 0.9, 0.99, 0.999];
7
9 for i=1:length(Sv)
       thv(i) = rad2deg(double((vpasolve(S(x)==Sv(i),x,[0 pi]))));
10
  end;
11
12
13 h = @(theta, R) R*(1-cosd(theta));
a = Q(\text{theta}, R) \text{ sqrt}(h(\text{theta}, R) . *(2 * R - h(\text{theta}, R)));
15
16 Rstar = 1;
17
18 hv = h(thv,Rstar);
  av = a(thv,Rstar);
19
20
  center = [zeros(size(hv))', hv'-1];
21
22
  for i=1:length(hv)
23
       subplot(3,3,i);
24
       hold on;
25
       clear intLbeta rotanv
26
27
       r1=[-av(i);0;0]-[center(i,:)';0]
28
29
       r2=[av(i);0;0]-[center(i,:)';0]
30
       rotvec = vrrotvec(r1, r2)
31
       if rotvec(3) == 1
32
            rotvec(4) = 2*pi - rotvec(4);
33
           rotvec(3) = -1;
34
       end;
35
36
       rotanv = linspace(0,rotvec(4),100);
37
38
       for j=1:length(rotanv)
39
         M=vrrotvec2mat([rotvec(1:3),rotanv(j)]);
40
         intLbeta(j,:)=M*r1+[center(i,:)';0];
41
42
       end;
43
       plot(intLbeta(:,1),intLbeta(:,2),'r');hold on
44
       plot([-3,3],[0,0],'k');
45
       plot([-3,-av(i)],[0,0],'b');
46
       plot([av(i),3],[0,0],'b');
47
48
       plot(center(i,1),center(i,2),'k+');
49
50
       if thv(i)<90
            xlim([-1.5*av(i),1.5*av(i)]);
51
            ylim([-1.5*av(i),1.5*av(i)]);
52
53
       else
            xlim([-2,2]);
54
            ylim([-2,2]);
55
56
       end:
       set(gca,'TickDir','out');
57
       axis equal
58
```

24.7 Figure TOC entry

```
% Lecture 8 Figure 2
 close all
2
 clear all
3
  clc
4
5
6 k = 1.38E-23; % J/mol/K
 T = 473; % K
7
8
  gamma_incoherent = 0.5; % J/m^2
9
  gamma_coherent
                  = 0.2; % J/m^2
10
11
                    = 5e10; % J/m^3 = Pa
12
  С
13
                    = 2e9; % J/m^3 = Pa
  W_V_el
14
15
16 DX1 = linspace(0, 0.2, 100);
17 DT1 = 100 * DX1;
18
19 DX2 = linspace(W_V_el/C,0.2,100);
  DT2 = 100 * DX2;
20
21
22 W_i = 16*pi/3 * gamma_incoherent^3./(C*DX1).^2/k./(T-DT1);
23 W_c = 16*pi/3 * gamma_coherent^3./(C*DX2-W_V_el).^2/k./(T-DT2);
24
25 % figure;
26 % semilogy(DX1,W_i, 'b',DX2,W_c, 'r');
27 % set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
28 % xlabel('\rightarrow \Delta X');
29 % ylabel('\rightarrow W^*_r [kT]');
30
31 figure;
32 plot(DX1,W_i,'b',DX2,W_c,'r');hold on;
33 ylim([0,200]);
34 plot([W_V_el/C,W_V_el/C],[0, 200],'k:');
35 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
36 xlabel('\rightarrow \Delta X');
37 ylabel('\rightarrow W^*_r [kT]');
38 legend('incoherent','coherent');
39 % figure;
40 % semilogy(DX1,W_i.*k.*(T-DT1),'b',DX2,W_c.*k.*(T-DT2),'r');
41 % set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
42 % xlabel('\rightarrow \Delta X');
43 % ylabel('\rightarrow W^*_r [J]');
44
45 figure;
```

```
46 plot(DX1,W_i.*k.*(T-DT1),'b',DX2,W_c.*k.*(T-DT2),'r');hold on;
47 plot([W_V_el/C,W_V_el/C],[0, 5e-18],'k:');
48 ylim([0,5e-18]);
49 set(gca,'TickDir','out');
50 xlabel('\rightarrow \Delta X');
51 legend('incoherent','coherent');
```

24.8 Figure TOC entry

```
% Elastic Strain Energy Density
1
2
 mu_alpha = 80E9; % Pa
3
4 K_beta
         = 170E9;% Pa
5
 Vm_alpha = 7.09E-6; % m^3/mol
6
7
  Vm_beta = linspace(Vm_alpha,Vm_alpha*1.2,100);
8
9
 epsilon = 1/3*(Vm_beta-Vm_alpha)/Vm_alpha;
10
 W_V_el = 18*epsilon.^2.*mu_alpha.*K_beta./(4*mu_alpha + 3*K_beta)
11
12
13 figure;
14 plot(epsilon, W_V_el/1E6);
15 xlabel('\epsilon');
16 ylabel('W_V^e^l [MPa]');
17
18 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
```

24.9 Figure TOC entry

```
%% Lecture 10 Figure 1
1
2 close all
3 clear all
 clc
4
5
6 Teq = 1000; % [K] equilibrium temperature for phase
    transformation
_7 DT = linspace(0,Teq,1000);
8
  F1
     = exp(-1e8*DT.^-2.*(Teq-DT).^-1);
9
 F1n = F1/max(F1);
10
11
F2 = \exp(-1e2*(Teq-DT).^{-1});
13 F2n = F2/max(F2);
14
15 figure;
16 plot(DT,F1n,'b--');hold on
17 plot(DT,F2n, 'r'); hold on
18 yyaxis right
```

```
19 plot(DT,F1n.*F2,'b');hold on
  set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
20
21
  %
22
23
      = @(Teq,DT) exp(-1e8*DT.^-2.*(Teq-DT).^-1);
 F1
24
25 F2 = @(Teq,DT) exp(-1e2*(Teq-DT).^-1);
26 Teq1 = 1000; % [K] equilibrium temperature for phase
    transformation at initial comosition X1
                % [K] equilibrium temperature for phase
  Teq2 = 900;
27
    transformation at initial comosition X2
28
29 DT1
      = linspace(0,Teq1,1000);
30 T1
       = Teq1-DT1;
 DT2 = linspace(0,Teq2,1000);
31
  Τ2
       = Teq2-DT2;
32
33
34 N1 = F1(Teq1,DT1).*F2(Teq1,DT1);
35 N2 = F1(Teq1, DT1).*F2(Teq2, DT2);
36
37
38 figure;
39 plot(N1,T1,'b',N2,T2,'g');hold on;
_{40} ax = gca;
41 plot(ax,[0 ax.XLim(2)],[Teq1 Teq1], 'b--');
42 plot(ax,[0 ax.XLim(2)],[Teq2 Teq2],'g--');
43 ax.TickDir = 'out';
44 ax.YLim(2) = Teq1+100;
45
46 %
47 figure;
48 plot(F1(Teq1,DT1), DT1, 'b--', N1,DT1,'b',F1(Teq2,DT2), DT2, 'g--
    ', N2,DT2, 'g', F2(Teq1,DT1), DT1, 'r--'); hold on;
_{49} ax = gca;
50 ax.TickDir = 'out';
  ax.YDir = 'reverse';
51
```

24.10 Figure TOC entry

```
% shape of nucleus of a precipitate at a totally incoherent grain
1
     boundary,
2 % grain edge, and grain corner after Clemm and Fisher 1955
 clear all
3
4
 close all
  clc
5
 % case 1: planar grain boundary
6
7
8 gamma_aa =0.1;
9
  gamma_ab =0.08;
10
11 theta = acos(gamma_aa/(2*gamma_ab));
12
azv = linspace(0, 2*pi, 36);
14 elv = linspace(pi/2-theta,pi/2,ceil((pi-theta)*18/pi));
```

```
_{15} r = 1;
16
17 [AZ EL R] = meshgrid(azv,elv,r);
18 [X Y Z] = sph2cart(AZ, EL, R);
19 Z = Z - \min(\min(Z));
20
21 sphcap1 = surf2patch(X,Y,Z);
22 sphcap2 = surf2patch(X,Y,-Z);
23
  % xy plane
24
25 xy.vertices = 1.25*[-r -r 0; -r r 0; r r 0; r -r 0];
              = [1 2 3 4];
26 xy.faces
27
28 figure:
29 patch(sphcap1,'FaceColor','c','EdgeColor','k','AmbientStrength'
    ,0.5); hold
                 on;
30 patch(sphcap2,'FaceColor','c','EdgeColor','k','AmbientStrength'
    ,0.5);
31 patch('Faces',xy.faces,'Vertices',xy.vertices,'FaceColor','k','
    EdgeColor', 'none', 'FaceAlpha',0.2);
32
33 lighting gouraud
34 light('Position',[-2 0 4],'Style','local');
35 %light('Position',[0 0 -1],'Style','infinite')
36 %camlight(-60,90)
37
 view(25,20);
38 axis equal
39 %axis off
40 grid on
41 xlim(1.25*[-r r]);
42 ylim(1.25*[-r r]);
```

24.11 Figure TOC entry

```
1 %% Lecture 10 Figure 1
2 % Plots of structure factors at a free interface, grain boundary,
     grain
3 % edge, and grain corner
 % adapted from Clemm and Fisher, Acta Metall. 1955,
4
 close all
5
6 clear all
8 S_free = @(x) 0.25*(2+cos(x)).*(1-cos(x)).^2;
 % Clemm and Fisher
10
11 % derive a general form for the reversible work of nucleation for
     nucleus
12 % beta at the interface between two or more grains of alpha phase
  % The ratio of this rev. work for the heterogeneous case over
13
    that for the
14 % homogeneous case is the structure factor with the general form
15
16 S = Q(x,a,b,c) ((b-2*a.*cos(x)).^3)./(36*pi*c.^2);
17
```

```
18 a_gb = Q(x) pi * (1 - cos(x).^2);
19 b_gb = Q(x) 4*pi*(1-cos(x));
c_gb = Q(x) (2*pi/3)*(2+cos(x)).*(1-cos(x)).^2;
21
22 a_ge = @(x, beta) 3.*beta.*(1-cos(x).^2)-cos(x).*(3-4*cos(x).^2)
    .^0.5;
_{23} b_ge = @(x,alpha, beta) 12*(pi/2-alpha-cos(x).*beta);
24 c_ge = @(x,alpha, beta) 2*(pi-2*alpha+cos(x).^2/3.*(3-4*cos(x))
    .^{2}. .^{0.5-beta.*cos(x).*(3-cos(x).^{2}));
  alpha = Q(x) asin(1./(2*(1-cos(x).^2).^.5));
25
 beta = Q(x) \ a\cos(\cos(x) . / (3*(1 - \cos(x) . ^2)) . ^.5);
26
27
28 a_gc = @(x,phi,K) 3*(2*phi.*(1-cos(x).^2)-K.*((1-cos(x).^2-K
    .^2/4).^.5-K.^2/sqrt(8)));
_{29} b_gc = @(x,phi,delta) 24*(pi/3-cos(x).*phi-delta);
        = @(x,phi,K,delta) 2*(4*(pi/3-delta)+cos(x).*K.*((1-cos(x)))
 c_gc
30
    .^2-K.^2/4).^.5-K.^2/sqrt(8))-2*cos(x).*phi.*(3-cos(x).^2));
31 K
        = @(x) 4/3*(3/2-2*\cos(x).^2).^{.5-2/3*\cos(x)};
        = Q(x,K) \operatorname{asin}(K./(2*(1-\cos(x).^2).^{.5}))
32 phi
  delta = @(x,K) acos((sqrt(2)-cos(x).*(3-K.^2).^{.5})./(K.*(1-cos(x)))
33
    .^2).^.5));
34
_{35} theta_free = deg2rad(0:0.1:180);
36
_{37} theta_gb = deg2rad(0:0.1:90);
38 S_gb = S(theta_gb,a_gb(theta_gb),b_gb(theta_gb),c_gb(theta_gb));
39
40 theta_ge = deg2rad(rad2deg(acos(sqrt(3)/2)):0.1:90);
41 S_ge = S(theta_ge,a_ge(theta_ge,beta(theta_ge)),b_ge(theta_ge,
    alpha(theta_ge),beta(theta_ge)),c_ge(theta_ge,alpha(theta_ge),
    beta(theta_ge)));
42
43 theta_gc = deg2rad(rad2deg(acos(0.817)):0.01:90);
44 S_gc = S(theta_gc,a_gc(theta_gc,phi(theta_gc,K(theta_gc)),K(
    theta_gc)),b_gc(theta_gc,phi(theta_gc,K(theta_gc)),delta(
    theta_gc,K(theta_gc))),c_gc(theta_gc,phi(theta_gc,K(theta_gc)),
    K(theta_gc),delta(theta_gc,K(theta_gc)));
45 %
46 figure;
47
48 subplot (121);
49 plot(rad2deg(theta_gc),S_gc, 'b',rad2deg(theta_ge),S_ge, 'g',
    rad2deg(theta_gb),S_gb,'r');hold on
50 %plot(rad2deg(theta_free),S_free(theta_free),'k')
51 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
52 xlabel('\theta [\circ]');
  ylabel('S(\theta)');
53
54 %xlim([0,90]);
55 ylim([0,1]);
56 grid on
57 legend('S_g_c(\theta)', 'S_g_e(\theta)', 'S_g_b(\theta)');
58
59 subplot(122);
semilogy(rad2deg(theta_gc),S_gc,'b',rad2deg(theta_ge),S_ge,'g',
    rad2deg(theta_gb),S_gb,'r');hold on
61 %semilogy(rad2deg(theta_free),S_free(theta_free),'k')
62 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
```

```
63 xlabel('\theta [\circ]');
64 ylabel('S(\theta)');
65 xlim([0,90]);
66 ylim([1e-6,1]);
67 grid on
68 legend('S_g_c(\theta)','S_g_e(\theta)','S_g_b(\theta)');
```

24.12 Figure TOC entry

```
%% grain corner precipitates
1
2
  % this seems to work pretty well at larger d, i.e. displacement
3
    of the
4 % sphere along the axis, but runs into trouble with the surface
    mesh at
_5 % smaller values. The code could probably be simplified by making
     better
  % use of symmetry properties.
6
7
8 clear all
9 close all
 clc
10
11
12 % Origin
13 0 = [0, 0, 0];
14 % vertices of a tetrahedron
15 T1 = [1,0,-1/sqrt(sym(2))];
  T1 = T1/norm(T1);
16
  T2 = [-1, 0, -1/sqrt(sym(2))];
17
18 T2 = T2/norm(T2);
19 T3 = [0, 1, 1/sqrt(sym(2))];
_{20} T3 = T3/norm(T3);
_{21} T4 = [0,-1,1/sqrt(sym(2))];
_{22} T4 = T4/norm(T4);
23
24 % normal vectors to planes
25
_{26} nP24 = cross(T2,T4)/norm(cross(T2,T4));
  nP23 = cross(T2,T3)/norm(cross(T2,T3));
27
  nP34 = cross(T3,T4)/norm(cross(T3,T4));
28
29
30 %
31 T.vertices = double([T1;T2;T3;T4]);
32 T.faces
           = [[1,2,3]; [1 2 4]; [1 3 4]; [2 3 4]];
33
34
35
36 % define sphere S1, offset in the positive T1 direction
37
  d=0.6;R=1;
_{38} C1 = d*R*T1;
39
_{40} % circle of intersection between S1 and the 3 planes OT2T3, OT3T4
     , and OT2T4
41 d_{23} = dot(C1-T2, nP23);
```

```
_{42} C23 = (C1 - d23 * nP23) ';
  r23 = sqrt(R^2 - d23^2);
43
44
45 SYMS X
46
 assume(x>0);
47 S = solve(norm(T2*x-C1)-R);
48
49 I2 = (T2*S)';
50 % rotation by 2pi/3 around T1 gives I3
  I3 = vrrotvec2mat(double([T1,2*pi/3]))*I2;
51
52 % rotation by -2pi/3 around T1 gives I4
53 I4 = vrrotvec2mat(double([T1,-2*pi/3]))*I2;
54 % rotation by 2pi/3 around T4 gives I1
55 I1 = vrrotvec2mat(double([T4,2*pi/3]))*I2;
56
  %plot3(C1(1),C1(2),C1(3),'rx'); % center of sphere
57
58 %plot3(C23(1),C23(2),C23(3),'gx'); % center of circle of
    intersection
59 % plot3(I2(1),I2(2),I2(3),'go'); % intercept of sphere with T2
    axis
  % plot3(I3(1),I3(2),I3(3),'bo'); % intercept of sphere with T3
60
    axis
61 % plot3(I4(1),I4(2),I4(3),'mo'); % intercept of sphere with T4
    axis
62 % plot3(I1(1),I1(2),I1(3),'ro'); % intercept of sphere with T1
    axis
63
64 % determine points on arc from I2 to I3
alpha = acos(double(dot(I2-C23,I3-C23)/r23^2));
66 phi = linspace(0,alpha,20);
67
  for i=1:length(phi)
      arc23{i}=double(C23+vrrotvec2mat(double([nP23,phi(i)]))*(I2-
68
        C23)):
      arc34{i}=vrrotvec2mat(double([T1,2*pi/3]))*arc23{i};
69
      arc24{i}=vrrotvec2mat(double([T1,-2*pi/3]))*arc23{i};
70
      arc12{i}=vrrotvec2mat(double([T2,2*pi/3]))*arc23{i};
71
      arc13{i}=vrrotvec2mat(double([T1,2*pi/3]))*arc12{i};
72
      arc14{i}=vrrotvec2mat(double([T1,-2*pi/3]))*arc12{i};
73
74
  end;
75 arc23mat = cell2mat(arc23);
  arc34mat = cell2mat(arc34);
76
  arc24mat = cell2mat(arc24);
77
 arc12mat = cell2mat(arc12);
78
79 arc13mat = cell2mat(arc13);
80 arc14mat = cell2mat(arc14);
81 plot3(arc23mat(1,:),arc23mat(2,:),arc23mat(3,:),'g');hold on;
82
  plot3(arc34mat(1,:),arc34mat(2,:),arc34mat(3,:),'b');
83 plot3(arc24mat(1,:),arc24mat(2,:),arc24mat(3,:),'m');
84 plot3(arc12mat(1,:),arc12mat(2,:),arc12mat(3,:),'r');
85 plot3(arc13mat(1,:),arc13mat(2,:),arc13mat(3,:),'c');
 plot3(arc14mat(1,:),arc14mat(2,:),arc14mat(3,:),'y');
86
8
88 % draw hoops of sphere segment
89
90 % iterate over points on arc23
91
92 for i=1:1:length(arc24)
```

```
di = double(dot(C1-arc24{i}',nP23));
93
       Ci = double((C1 - di * nP23))';
94
       ri = double(sqrt(R^2-di^2));
95
         plot3(arc24{i}(1),arc24{i}(2),arc24{i}(3),'kx');
  %
96
97
  %
         plot3(arc34{end-i+1}(1), arc34{end-i+1}(2), arc34{end-i+1}(3)
     , 'kx');
98
       phi =linspace(0,double(acos(dot(arc24{i}-Ci,arc34{end-i+1}-Ci
99
         )/(norm(arc24{i}-Ci)*norm(arc34{end-i+1}-Ci)))),10);
  %
         plot3(Ci(1),Ci(2),Ci(3),'kx');
100
       for j=1:length(phi)
101
           arci(:,j) = Ci+double(vrrotvec2mat(double([nP23,phi(j)]))
102
              *(arc24{i}-Ci));
       end:
103
       h1(i)=plot3(arci(1,:),arci(2,:),arci(3,:),'k');
104
  end;
105
106
107 ax = gca;
h2 = copyobj(h1, ax);
  rotate(h2,T4,120);
109
  h3 = copyobj(h2,ax);
110
  rotate(h3,T4,120);
111
112 h4 = copyobj(h1,ax);
113 rotate(h1,T3,-120);
114
115
  % convert to patch
  XData=[];YData=[];ZData=[];
116
  for i=1:length(ax.Children)
117
       XData = [XData,ax.Children(i).XData];
118
       YData = [YData,ax.Children(i).YData];
119
       ZData = [ZData,ax.Children(i).ZData];
120
121
  end:
122
  DT = delaunayTriangulation([XData,0]', [YData,0]', [ZData,0]');
123
  [FBtri, FBpoints] = freeBoundary(DT);
124
  trisurf(FBtri,FBpoints(:,1),FBpoints(:,2),FBpoints(:,3),'Facecolo
125
     r', 'c', 'FaceAlpha', 0.8, 'EdgeColor', 'none');
126
127
  🔏 draw tetrahedron
  %patch('Faces',T.faces,'Vertices',T.vertices,'FaceColor','r','
128
     EdgeColor', 'k', 'FaceAlpha', 0.2); hold on;
   % draw grain corner
129
  plot3([0,1.5*T1(1)],[0,1.5*T1(2)],[0,1.5*T1(3)],'r');hold on;
130
  plot3([0,1.5*T2(1)],[0,1.5*T2(2)],[0,1.5*T2(3)],'g');
131
132 plot3([0,1.5*T3(1)],[0,1.5*T3(2)],[0,1.5*T3(3)],'b');
  plot3([0,1.5*T4(1)],[0,1.5*T4(2)],[0,1.5*T4(3)],'m');
133
134
  % draw facets
  F.vertices = double(1.5*[0;T1;T2;T3;T4]);
135
_{136} F.faces = [[1 2 3]; [1 2 4]; [1 2 5]; [1 3 4]; [1 3 5]; [1 4 5]];
137 patch('Faces', F.faces, 'Vertices', F.vertices, 'FaceColor', 'k', '
     EdgeColor', 'none', 'FaceAlpha',0.2);
138
139 axis equal
140 grid on
141 lighting gouraud
142 camlight
```

24.13 Figure TOC entry

```
%% Drawing Nuclei at Grain Edges and Grain Corners
2
  clear all
  close all
3
5 Syms x
6
  a1 = [1;0;0];
7
  a2 = [-sym(1/2); sqrt(sym(3))/2;0];
8
  a3 = [-sym(1/2); -sqrt(sym(3))/2; 0];
10 z = [0;0;1];
na1 = cross(a1,z);
  na2 = cross(a2,z);
12
na3 = cross(a3,z);
14
15
_{16} R = 1;
  d = 0.5;
17
18
19 % plot axes
20 % plot3([0,a1(1)],[0,a1(2)],[0,a1(3)],'r');hold on;
21 % plot3([0,a2(1)],[0,a2(2)],[0,a2(3)],'b');hold on;
  % plot3([0,a3(1)],[0,a3(2)],[0,a3(3)],'g');hold on;
22
23 % plot3([0,0],[0,0],[-1,1],'k');hold on;
24
25
26
27 % find origin of sphere
28 01 = d*R*a1;02 = d*R*a2;03 = d*R*a3;
29 % plot3([01(1)],[01(2)],[01(3)],'bo');
30 % plot3([02(1)],[02(2)],[02(3)],'go');
31 % plot3([03(1)],[03(2)],[03(3)],'ro');
32 % draw wire model of sphere
  azv = [0:pi/15:2*pi];
33
34 elv = [-pi/2:pi/15:pi/2];
35 [AZ EL RA] = meshgrid(azv,elv,R);
36 [X Y Z] = sph2cart(AZ, EL, RA);
X = X+01(1); Y = Y+01(2); Z = Z+01(3);
38
  sph1 = surf2patch(X,Y,Z);
39 %patch(sph1,'FaceColor','none','EdgeColor','k');
40
41 % find origin of circle of intersection between sphere and the a2
    -z plane
42 S=solve(dot(x*a2,01-x*a2));
  012 = S(find(not(S==0)))*a2;
43
44 % plot3(012(1),012(2),012(3),'bx');
45
46 % find origins on a3-z and a1-z plane by rotation
47 023 = vrrotvec2mat([z;2*pi/3])*012;
48 % plot3(023(1),023(2),023(3),'gx');
49 031 = vrrotvec2mat([z;2*pi/3])*023;
50 % plot3(031(1),031(2),031(3),'rx');
51
_{52} % find radius of circle of intersection between sphere and the a2
    -z plane
```

```
_{53} R12 = sqrt(R^2-norm(012-01)^2);
54
55 % find circle segments on positive half planes
56 S=solve(norm(x*z-012)-R12);
57
  % plot3(S*z(1),S*z(2),S*z(3),'bo');
58 % plot3(S*z(1),S*z(2),-S*z(3),'bo');
_{59} alpha = acos(norm(012)/R12);
60 phi = [-alpha:pi/60:alpha];
61 C12=zeros(3,length(phi));
  C23=zeros(3,length(phi));
62
63 C31=zeros(3,length(phi));
64
65 for i=1:length(phi)
       C12(:,i) = vrrotvec2mat(double([na2;phi(i)]))*(R12*a2);
66
       C23(:,i) = vrrotvec2mat([z;2*pi/3])*vrrotvec2mat(double([na2;
67
         phi(i)]))*(R12*a2);
       C31(:,i) = vrrotvec2mat([z;-2*pi/3])*vrrotvec2mat(double([na2
68
         ;phi(i)]))*(R12*a2);
69 end;
  C12X = O12(1) + C12(1, :);
70
   C12Y = O12(2) + C12(2, :);
71
  C12Z = O12(3) + C12(3, :);
72
73
_{74} C23X = O23(1)+C23(1,:);
_{75} C23Y = O23(2)+C23(2,:);
76
  C23Z = 023(3) + C23(3, :);
77
_{78} C31X = O31(1)+C31(1,:);
_{79} C31Y = O31(2)+C31(2,:);
  C31Z = O31(3) + C31(3, :);
80
81
82 plot3(C12X,C12Y,C12Z,'b');
83 plot3(C23X,C23Y,C23Z,'g');
84 plot3(C31X,C31Y,C31Z,'r');
85
  % draw hoops for surface 1
86
  [az12, el12] = cart2sph(double(C12X-O1(1)),double(C12Y-O1(2)),
87
     double(C12Z-O1(3)));
88
   [az23, el23] = cart2sph(double(C23X-O1(1)),double(C23Y-O1(2)),
     double(C23Z-01(3)));
89
  N = 10;
90
   [Xhoop_old, Yhoop_old, Zhoop_old] = sph2cart(az12(1)*ones(1,N),el12
91
     (1) * ones (1, N), R);
  for i=2:2:length(el12)
92
       azhoop=linspace(az12(i),az23(i)+2*pi,N);
93
94
       [Xhoop,Yhoop,Zhoop] = sph2cart(azhoop,el12(i)*ones(size(
         azhoop)),1);
       plot3(Xhoop+O1(1),Yhoop+O1(2),Zhoop+O1(3),'k');
95
96
       for j=1:length(Xhoop)
97
           plot3([Xhoop_old(j) Xhoop(j)]+01(1),[Yhoop_old(j) Yhoop(j
98
              )]+01(2),[Zhoop_old(j) Zhoop(j)]+01(3),'k');hold on;
       end;
99
100
       Xhoop_old=Xhoop;
101
       Yhoop_old=Yhoop;
102
```

```
Zhoop_old=Zhoop;
103
  end:
104
   [Xhoop,Yhoop,Zhoop] = sph2cart(az12(1)*ones(1,N),el12(end)*ones
105
     (1,N),R);
106
   for j=1:length(Xhoop)
       plot3([Xhoop_old(j) Xhoop(j)]+01(1),[Yhoop_old(j) Yhoop(j)]+
107
         01(2),[Zhoop_old(j) Zhoop(j)]+01(3),'k');
108
  end;
109
110
  % draw hoops for surface 2
111
   [az23, el23] = cart2sph(double(C23X-O2(1)),double(C23Y-O2(2)),
112
     double(C23Z-O2(3)));
   [az31, el31] = cart2sph(double(C31X-02(1)), double(C31Y-02(2)),
113
     double(C31Z-O2(3)));
114
  N = 10:
115
116
   [Xhoop_old,Yhoop_old,Zhoop_old] = sph2cart(az23(1)*ones(1,N),el23
     (1) * ones (1, N), R);
  for i=2:2:length(el23)
117
       azhoop=linspace(az23(i),az31(i),N);
118
       [Xhoop,Yhoop,Zhoop] = sph2cart(azhoop,el23(i)*ones(size(
119
         azhoop)),1);
       plot3(Xhoop+O2(1),Yhoop+O2(2),Zhoop+O2(3),'k');
120
121
122
       for j=1:length(Xhoop)
           plot3([Xhoop_old(j) Xhoop(j)]+02(1),[Yhoop_old(j) Yhoop(j
123
             )]+02(2),[Zhoop_old(j) Zhoop(j)]+02(3),'k');
       end:
124
12F
126
       Xhoop_old=Xhoop;
       Yhoop_old=Yhoop;
127
       Zhoop_old=Zhoop;
128
129
   end:
   [Xhoop,Yhoop,Zhoop] = sph2cart(az23(1)*ones(1,N),el23(end)*ones
130
     (1,N),R);
   for j=1:length(Xhoop)
131
       plot3([Xhoop_old(j) Xhoop(j)]+02(1),[Yhoop_old(j) Yhoop(j)]+
132
         O2(2),[Zhoop_old(j) Zhoop(j)]+O2(3),'k');
  end;
133
134
   % draw hoops for surface 3
135
   [az31, el31] = cart2sph(double(C31X-O3(1)),double(C31Y-O3(2)),
136
     double(C31Z-O3(3)));
   [az12, el12] = cart2sph(double(C12X-O3(1)),double(C12Y-O3(2)),
137
     double(C12Z-O3(3)));
138
  N = 10:
139
   [Xhoop_old, Yhoop_old, Zhoop_old] = sph2cart(az31(1)*ones(1,N),el31
140
     (1) * ones (1, N), R);
  for i=2:2:length(el31)
141
       azhoop=linspace(az31(i),az12(i),N);
142
       [Xhoop,Yhoop,Zhoop] = sph2cart(azhoop,el31(i)*ones(size(
143
         azhoop)),1);
       plot3(Xhoop+O3(1),Yhoop+O3(2),Zhoop+O3(3),'k');
144
145
       for j=1:length(Xhoop)
146
```

```
plot3([Xhoop_old(j) Xhoop(j)]+03(1),[Yhoop_old(j) Yhoop(j
147
              )]+03(2),[Zhoop_old(j) Zhoop(j)]+03(3),'k');
       end;
148
149
150
       Xhoop_old=Xhoop;
       Yhoop_old=Yhoop;
151
       Zhoop_old=Zhoop;
152
153
   end;
   [Xhoop,Yhoop,Zhoop] = sph2cart(az31(1)*ones(1,N),el31(end)*ones
154
     (1,N),R);
   for j=1:length(Xhoop)
155
       plot3([Xhoop_old(j) Xhoop(j)]+03(1),[Yhoop_old(j) Yhoop(j)]+
156
         O3(2), [Zhoop_old(j) Zhoop(j)]+O3(3), 'k');
  end:
157
158
  ax = gca;
159
  % convert to patch?
160
161
  XData=[];YData=[];ZData=[];
162
  for i=1:length(ax.Children)
163
       XData = [XData,ax.Children(i).XData];
164
       YData = [YData,ax.Children(i).YData];
165
       ZData = [ZData,ax.Children(i).ZData];
166
  end;
167
  %
168
169
  DT = delaunayTriangulation([XData,0]',[YData,0]',[ZData,0]');
  [FBtri, FBpoints] = freeBoundary(DT);
170
  trisurf(FBtri,FBpoints(:,1),FBpoints(:,2),FBpoints(:,3),'Facecolo
171
     r', 'c', 'FaceAlpha', 0.8, 'EdgeColor', 'none');
  lighting gouraud
172
173
  camlight
  axis equal
174
175
176 %% plot half planes
177
  % a1-z plane
178
  p1.vertices = R*[0 0 1;1 0 1; 1 0 -1; 0 0 -1];
179
  p2.vertices = double(R*[0 0 1; a2(1) a2(2) 1; a2(1) a2(2) -1; 0 0)
180
     -1]);
  p3.vertices = double(R*[0 0 1;a3(1) a3(2) 1; a3(1) a3(2) -1; 0 0
181
     -11):
  p.faces
               = [1 2 3 4];
182
183
  patch('Faces',p.faces,'Vertices',p1.vertices,'FaceColor','k','
184
     EdgeColor', 'none', 'FaceAlpha',0.2);
  patch('Faces',p.faces,'Vertices',p2.vertices,'FaceColor','k','
185
     EdgeColor', 'none', 'FaceAlpha', 0.2);
  patch('Faces',p.faces,'Vertices',p3.vertices,'FaceColor','k','
186
     EdgeColor', 'none', 'FaceAlpha', 0.2);
187
188 lighting gouraud
  light('Position',[-2 0 4],'Style','local');
189
  view(25,20);
190
```

24.14 Figure TOC entry

```
%% solidification in binary systems
2
  clear all
3 close all
4
  clc
5
6 R = 8.314; % J mol^-1 K^-1
  k = 0.5;
7
 X_0 = 0.05; 
9 p = '/Users/derk/Box Sync/Teaching/MSE 316-2 Fall 2018/Notes (F18
    )/Tex Files and Figures/';
10
  %% perfect mixing in liquid and solid
11
12 \text{ Tm} = 1000; \% \text{K}
_{13} b_L = -400; %K
14 b_s = -800; \% K
15 k = b_L/b_s;
16
_{17} X_0 = 0.15;
18
19 T_s = Q(X) Tm + b_s * X;
_{20} T_L = Q(X) Tm + b_L * X;
21
22 X_L = Q(T) (T - Tm)/b_L;
X_{s} = Q(T) k * X_L(T);
24
25 f_s = @(T) (X_L(T)-X_0)./(X_L(T)*(1-k)); % assuming molar volumes
     indentical
26
T_{1} = T_{1}(X_{0});
_{28} T_f = T_s(X_0);
29
30 % plot PD
  close all
31
32 figure;
_{33} X = [0:0.01:0.5];
34 plot(X,T_L(X), 'b'); hold on;
35 plot(X,T_s(X),'g');
36 ax=gca;
37 plot([X_0, X_0], ax. YLim, 'k:');
38 plot([0,X_0],[T_i,T_i],'k:');
39 plot([0,X_0/k],[T_f,T_f],'k:');
40 legend('liquidus','solidus');
41 ax=gca;
42 ax.TickDir='out';
43 saveas(gcf,[p,'Lecture13_Figure3A'],'epsc');
44 % plot f_s vs T
45 figure;
_{46} T = T_i:-1:T_f;
47 plot(f_s(T),T);
48 ylabel('\rightarrow T [K]');
49 xlabel('\rightarrow f_s');
50 ax=gca;
51 ax.TickDir='out';
52 saveas(gcf,[p,'Lecture13_Figure3B'],'epsc');
```

```
53 % plot X_L and X_s vs f_s
54 figure;
55 plot(f_s(T),X_L(T), 'b'); hold on;
56 plot(f_s(T),X_s(T),'g');
  ylabel('\rightarrow X');
57
58 xlabel('\rightarrow f_s');
59 legend('liquid','solid');
60 ax=gca;
61 ax.TickDir='out';
  saveas(gcf,[p,'Lecture13_Figure3C'],'epsc');
62
63
64 % plot snapshots of solidification
65 N = 3; % number of intermediate temperatures
66 figure;
67 Tv = [T_i:(T_f - T_i)/(N+1):T_f];
68
  for i=1:N+2
69
       subplot(N+2,1,i);
70
       plot([f_s(Tv(i)),1],[X_L(Tv(i)),X_L(Tv(i))], 'bo-'); hold on;
71
       plot([0,f_s(Tv(i))],[X_s(Tv(i)),X_s(Tv(i))],'go-');
72
       plot([0,1],[X_0,X_0],'k:');
73
       plot([f_s(Tv(i)),f_s(Tv(i))],[0,X_0/k+0.05],'r');
74
75
       ax=gca;
       ax.YLim = [0, X_0/k+0.05];
76
       ax.TickDir='out';
77
78
       ylabel('\rightarrow X');
  end
79
80 xlabel('\rightarrow f_s');
81 legend('liquid','solid','X_0','interface');
saveas(gcf,[p,'Lecture13_Figure4'],'epsc');
83
84 %% no diffusion in solid, perfect mixing in liquid
85 close all
86 % Scheil equation
87 X_s = Q(f_s) k * X_0 * (1 - f_s) . (k - 1);
<sup>88</sup> X_L = Q(f_s) X_0 * (1 - f_s) . (k-1);
89
90 f = [0:0.01:1];
91 figure;
92 plot(f,X_s(f)); hold on
  plot(f,X_L(f));hold on
93
94 plot([0,1],[X_0,X_0],'k:'); % initial composition
95 ax=gca;
96 ax.TickDir='out';
97 xlabel('\rightarrow fractional progress of solidification f_{\rm{
     s}}');
  ylabel('\rightarrow X');
98
99 legend('solid','liquid','initial');
100 saveas(gcf,[p,'Lecture13_Figure5'],'epsc');
101
102 % plot snapshots of solidification
  N = 3; % number of intermediate temperatures
103
104 f_sv = [0:1/(N+1):1];
105
106 figure;
107 for i=1:N+2
       subplot(N+2,1,i);
108
```

```
plot([f_sv(i),1],[X_L(f_sv(i)),X_L(f_sv(i))], 'bo-'); hold on;
109
       f_s = 0:0.01:f_sv(i);
110
       plot(f_s,X_s(f_s),'g');
111
       plot([0,1],[X_0,X_0],'b:');
112
113
       X_S_av = mean(X_s(f_s));
       plot(f_s([1,end]),[X_S_av,X_S_av],'m:');
114
       plot([f_sv(i),f_sv(i)],[0,X_L(0.9)],'r');
115
       ax=gca;
116
       ax.YLim = [0, X_L(0.9)];
117
       ax.TickDir='out';
118
       ylabel('\rightarrow X');
119
120
  end
  legend('liquid','solid','X_0','mean(X_s)','interface');
121
  xlabel('\rightarrow fractional progress of solidification f_{\rm{
122
     s}}');
  saveas(gcf,[p,'Lecture13_Figure6'],'epsc');
123
124
125 %% no diffusion in solid, only diffusion in liquid
  close all;
126
127
  D = 1E-9; \% m^2 s^{-1}
128
  x = [0:1e-8:1e-5];%m
129
  v = 1e-3; % m/s
130
131
132 X_L = X_0 * (1 + (1 - k) / k * exp(-x * v / D));
133
  figure;
  plot(x,X_L);hold on;
134
135 plot([0,0],[0,X_L(1)+0.05],'r');
  plot([-2*x(end),x(end)],[X_0,X_0],'b:');
136
  plot([-2*x(end),x(end)],[k*X_0,k*X_0],'b:');
137
138
  plot([-2*x(end),x(end)],[X_0/k,X_0/k],'b:');
  ax=gca;
139
140 ax. TickDir='out';
141 ax.YLim = [0, X_L(1) + 0.05];
142 ax.XLim = [-2*x(end), x(end)];
  saveas(gcf,[p,'Lecture13_Figure7'],'epsc');
143
144
145 %% local liquidus temperature
146 figure;
147 % plot local liquidus
148
  plot(x,T_L(X_L)); hold on;
149
  % indicate interface
150 plot([0,0],[T_L(X_0/k)-100,T_L(X_0)+50],'r');
151 % plot T_L(X_0) isotherm
152 plot([-2*x(end),x(end)],[T_L(X_0),T_L(X_0)],'b:');
  % plot T_L(X_0/k) isotherm
153
154
  plot([-2*x(end),x(end)],[T_L(X_0/k),T_L(X_0/k)],'b:');
  % plot critical T-gradient
155
156 fun_gradT_crit = @(x) T_L(X_0/k) + (T_L(X_0) - T_L(X_0/k)) * v/D * x;
157 xv = [0:1e-6:D/v];
  plot(xv,fun_gradT_crit(xv),'m');
158
159
  ax=gca;
160 ax.TickDir='out';
161 ax.YLim = [T_L(X_0/k) - 100, T_L(X_0) + 50]
_{162} ax.XLim = [-2*x(end),x(end)];
163 saveas(gcf,[p,'Lecture13_Figure8'],'epsc');
```

24.15 Figure TOC entry

```
%% Lecture 11 Figure 1
1
2
3 % precipitate growth: interface position and velocity
_{4} k = 1.38e-23; %J/K
5 R = 8.314; %J/mol/K
 Qd= 136000; %J/mol
6
  D0= 6.5e-5; %m^2/s
7
8
9 DeltaC = 0.05;
10 C_{beta} = 0.98;
11 C_alpha= 0.02;
12
_{13} D = Q(T)
             D0 * exp(-Qd/R./T);
14 h = @(T,t) DeltaC/(C_beta-C_alpha)*sqrt(D(T).*t);
15 v = @(T,t) DeltaC/2/(C_beta-C_alpha)*sqrt(D(T)./t);
16
_{17} DeltaC = 0.05;
18 C_beta = 0.95;
19 C_alpha= 0.05;
20
_{21} Tv = 0:1:700;
22
23 close all
24 figure
25 plot(sqrt(D(Tv)),Tv)
```

24.16 Figure TOC entry

```
1 %% Lecure 12: Precipitate Growth
2 clear all
3 close all
4
 clc
_5 % 1D growth rate of an incoherent precipitate as a function of
    temperature
6 % example: carbon diffusing in ferrite
7 D0 = 6.2E-7; % m^2s^-1 C in ferrite
 Qd = 80000; % J mol^-1
8
  R = 8.314; % J mole^-1 K^-1
9
10 D = Q(T) D0 * exp(-Qd/R./T);
11
        = 727+273; %K
12 T_eu
13 Xs_max = 0.022;
_{14} X_0 = 0.02;
15
16 Ts
       = @(X) T_eu/Xs_max*X;
       = Q(T) Xs_max/T_eu*T;
17 Xs
18
  Tv = linspace(0, Ts(X_0), 1000);
19
20
21 Delta_X = X_0 - Xs(Tv);
22
```

```
23 yyaxis left
24 plot(Tv,Delta_X/max(Delta_X),'b');hold on;
25 
26 yyaxis right
27 plot(Tv,D(Tv)/max(D(Tv)),'g');
28 
29 
30 plot(Tv,Delta_X.*D(Tv)/max(Delta_X.*D(Tv)),'r')
```

24.17 Figure TOC entry

```
%% Lecture 16,17 Figure 5
 clear all
2
3 % growth velocity of a curved interface
                % J mol^-1 K^-1
_{4} R = 8.314;
5 Na = 6.023E23;% mol^-1
 kb = R/Na;
                % J K^-1
6
  D = @(D_0,Qd,T) D_0 * exp(-Qd/R/T);
8
  v = @(D,DX_0, r, r_star, X_ppt, X_matrix_eq) (D .* DX_0)./(X_ppt
9
    - X_matrix_eq).* r.^-1 .* (1 - r_star./r);
10 w2X = @(w1,M1,M2) w1/M1/(w1/M1+(1-w1)/M2);
  X_{2w} = @(X_1, M_1, M_2) X_{1*M1}/(X_{1*M1}+(1-X_1)*M_2);
11
12 r_star = @(X_matrix_0,X_matrix_eq,gamma,Vm_ppt,T) 2*gamma*Vm_ppt/
    R/T/(X_matrix_0/X_matrix_eq-1);
13
14 % for visualization of terms going into v
  vT1 = @(D,DX_0, r, r_star, X_ppt, X_matrix_eq) (D .* DX_0)./(
15
    X_ppt - X_matrix_eq).* r.^-1;
16 vT2 = @(D,DX_0, r, r_star, X_ppt, X_matrix_eq) -(D .* DX_0)./(
    X_ppt - X_matrix_eq).* r_star./r.^2;
17
18 % example 1
19 % Cu in Al, solid state
                  = 6.5E-5; % m<sup>2</sup> s<sup>-1</sup> from Callister
20 D_0_Cu
                  = 136000; % J mol^-1
21 Qd_Cu
22 M_A1
                  = 27;
                             % g mol^-1
                  = 63.55;
                             % g mol^-1
23 M_Cu
                             % m^3 mol^-1 from Y. Ocak et al. / Thin
                  = 9e-6;
24 Vm_theta
    Solid Films 518 (2010) 4322?4327 and ref therein
25 gamma_theta_Al = 88e-3; % J m^2 from Y. Ocak et al. / Thin Solid
     Films 518 (2010) 4322?4327 and ref therein
26
27
 % calcuate diffusivity at 400?C
  т
          = 673;
                    % K
28
  D_Cu = D(D_0_Cu, Qd_Cu, T);
29
30
31 % composition of alpha Al and theta CuAl2 at 400?C, from phase
    diagram
_{32} w_alpha_eq = 0.03; % (w/w)
w_{theta} = 0.5369; \% (w/w)
34 X_alpha_eq = w2X(w_alpha_eq,M_Cu,M_Al);
35 X_theta = w2X(w_theta,M_Cu,M_Al);
36
```

```
37 % set up starting condition
w_0 = 0.0305;
X_0 = w2X(w_0, M_Cu, M_A1);
40 DeltaX0 = X_0-X_alpha_eq;
41
42 r_crit = r_star(X_0,X_alpha_eq,gamma_theta_Al,Vm_theta,T); % m
43 r = logspace(floor(log10(r_crit/10)),ceil(log10(r_crit*10)),100);
     % m
44 v_theta = v(D_Cu,DeltaX0, r, r_crit, X_theta, X_alpha_eq);
  v_max = v(D_Cu,DeltaX0, 2*r_crit, r_crit, X_theta, X_alpha_eq);
45
46
47 v_theta_T1 = vT1(D_Cu,DeltaX0, r, r_crit, X_theta, X_alpha_eq);
48 v_theta_T2 = vT2(D_Cu,DeltaX0, r, r_crit, X_theta, X_alpha_eq);
49
50
51 close all
52 figure;
53 subplot (121);
54 plot(r*1e9,v_theta*1e9);hold on;
  plot(r*1e9,v_theta_T1*1e9,'g--',r*1e9,v_theta_T2*1e9,'r--');
55
56
57 set(gca,'TickDir','out','XMinorTick','on','XMinorGrid','on');
58 xlim([0,15*r_crit*1e9]);
59 ylim([-2*v_max*1e9,4*v_max*1e9]);
  grid on
60
  xlabel('\rightarrow r [nm]');
61
62 ylabel('\rightarrow v [nm/s]');
63
64 subplot (122);
65 plot(r/r_crit,v_theta*1e9);hold on;
  plot(r/r_crit,v_theta_T1*1e9,'g--',r/r_crit,v_theta_T2*1e9,'r--')
66
67
68 set(gca,'TickDir','out','XMinorTick','on','XMinorGrid','on');
69 ylim([-2*v_max*1e9,4*v_max*1e9]);
70 xlim([0,15]);
71 grid on
72 xlabel('\rightarrow r/r^*');
73 ylabel('\rightarrow v [nm/s]');
74 % example 2
 % protein in water / polymer in solvent
75
```

24.18 Figure TOC entry

```
1 %% Coarsening
2 clear all
3 close all
4
5 imx = 200;
6 beta = zeros(imx,imx);
7 centers = rand(10,2)*imx;
9
10 [V C] =voronoin(centers);
```

```
voronoi(centers(:,1),centers(:,2)); hold on;
12 syms x1 x2 m
_{13} X = [x1, x2];
14 %%
15 j = 3
16 \ c = C\{j\}
17 %for i=1:length(C{j})
18
19 i=1;
      V1V2 = V(c(2), :) - V(c(1), :)
20
      plot(V(c(2),1),V(c(2),2),'go',V(c(1),1),V(c(1),2),'go',
21
         centers(j,1),centers(j,2),'r+');
22
      ΟX
            = X-centers(j,:);
23
24
      S=solve([dot(V1V2,OX)==0, X == V(c(1),:) + m*V1V2],[x1 x2 m])
25
26
      double([S.x1, S.x2, S.m])
27
      double(V(c(1),:) + S.m * V1V2)
28
29
      plot(double(V(c(1),1) + S.m*V1V2), double(V(c(1),2) + S.m*V1V2))
30
         ), 'ro');
31
      %c=circshift(c,[0 -1]);
32
```

24.19 Figure TOC entry

```
%% Spinodal decomposition in one dimension
1
2
_3 % initial system described by fluctuations with wavelengths
    lambda_i
4 % vector vl gives the wavelength of these fluctuations as
    multiples of
5 % lambda_c, the critical wavelength
6
7 lambda_c = 50e-9; % m
8 vl = [0.2 0.5, 0.75, 1, sqrt(2), 2.5];
  lambda = lambda_c*vl;
9
10
11 t = [0, 10, 50, 200, 1000]; \%
12
13 % the matrix Am(lambda,t) gives the amplitude of the fluctuations
     w/wavelengths given
  % in vl at time t
14
15
16 Am = zeros(length(vl),length(t));
17 Am(:,1) = ones(size(vl)); % initial Amplitudes are all 1
18
19 % calculate the solution to Cahn's Diffusion equation
20 % here, we don't use an explicit example, so kappa and M are
    choses purely
21 % for convenience of visualization
22 kappa =1; % Jm^5mol^-2
23 M = 1e-35; % mol^2 J^-1m^-1s^-1
```

```
24
  R = @(1,1_c) 2*kappa*M*(2*pi./1).^4.*(1.^2/1_c^2-1);
25
26
  for i=2:length(t)
27
28
      Am(:,i)=exp(R(lambda,lambda_c)*t(i));
  end;
29
  Amax = max(max(Am));
30
31
  close all
32
  z = linspace(0,5*lambda_c,1000);
33
  C = zeros(length(vl),length(t),length(z));
34
  for j=1:length(t)
35
      for i = 1:length(vl)
36
           subplot(length(vl)+1,length(t),(i-1)*length(t)+j);
37
           C(i,j,:) = Am(i,j)*cos(2*pi*z/lambda(i));
38
           plot(z/lambda_c,squeeze(C(i,j,:)));hold on
39
           ylim([-Amax,Amax]);
40
           xlim([z(1),z(end)]/lambda_c);
41
           set(gca,'TickDir','out','XMinorGrid','on','YMinorGrid','
42
             on', 'XMinorTick', 'on', 'YMinorTick', 'on');
           grid on
43
      end:
44
      subplot(length(vl)+1,length(t),i*length(t)+j);
45
      plot(z/lambda_c, sum(squeeze(C(:,j,:)),1)); hold on
46
      %ylim([-Amax,Amax]);
47
48
      xlim([z(1),z(end)]/lambda_c);
      xlabel('\rightarrow z/\lambda_c');
49
50
      ylabel('\rightarrow C(z,t)-C_0');
      set(gca,'TickDir','out','XMinorGrid','on','YMinorGrid','on','
51
         XMinorTick', 'on', 'YMinorTick', 'on');
52
      grid on
  end;
53
```

24.20 Figure TOC entry

```
%% Spinodal Decomposition Figures
 clear all
2
 close all
3
 % Figure 1
4
5
6 z = 0:1:100;
7
 c = 0.1*rand(size(z));
 c = c - mean(c);
8
10 \ lambda = 100;
11 delta = 0.1;
12
13 figure;
14 subplot(1,2,1);
15 plot(z,c);
16 ylim([-2*delta,2*delta]);
17 set(gca,'TickDir','out','YMinorTick','off','YTick',[-2:1:2]*delta
    ,'YTickLabel',{'','','C_\circ','','});
18 xlabel('\rightarrow z');
```

```
ylabel('\rightarrow C(z)-C_\circ');
  grid on
20
21
22 subplot(1,2,2);
23 plot(z/lambda,delta*sin(2*pi*z/lambda));
24 ylim([-2*delta,2*delta]);
25 set(gca,'TickDir','out','YMinorTick','off','XTick',[0:.25:1],'
    XTickLabel',{'0','\lambda/4','\lambda/2','3\lambda/4','\lambda'
    }, 'YTick', [-2:1:2]*delta, 'YTickLabel', { '-2\delta', '-\delta', 'C_
    \circ','\delta','2\delta'});
26 xlabel('\rightarrow z');
27 ylabel('\rightarrow C(z)-C_\circ');
28 grid on
29
30 %% Figure 2
31 clear all
32 close all
33
_{34} f = Q(delta, lambda, z) delta*sin(2*pi*z/lambda);
 syms delta lambda z
35
  df= matlabFunction(diff(f(delta, lambda, z),z), 'Vars', [delta,
36
    lambda, z]);
  clear delta lambda z
37
38
_{39} lambda = [20,50,100];
40
 delta = 1;
41
  for i=1:length(lambda)
42
      z = 0:0.01: lambda(i);
43
      plot(z,f(delta,lambda(i),z));hold on; % plot concentration
44
        fluctuation
      slope = df(delta, lambda(i), lambda(i)/2); % find slope at
45
        inflection point
      dz = -delta/slope;
46
      plot([lambda(i)/2-dz, lambda(i)/2+dz],[delta, -delta]);
47
      ylim([-2*delta,2*delta]);
48
      set(gca,'TickDir','out','YMinorTick','off','YTick',[-2:1:2]*
49
        delta,'YTickLabel',{'-2\delta','-\delta','C_\circ','\delta'
         ,'2\delta'});
      xlabel('\rightarrow z');
50
      ylabel('\rightarrow C(z)');
51
      grid on
52
  end:
53
54 %% Figure 3
55 clear all
 close all
56
57
58
59 G = Q(X2,T,Tc,R) R*T.*(1-X2).*log(1-X2)+R*T.*(X2).*log(X2)+2*R*Tc
    .*(1-X2).*X2;
60 syms X2 T Tc R
  dG = matlabFunction(diff(G(X2,T,Tc,R),X2), 'Vars',[X2,T,Tc,R]);
61
62 d2G = matlabFunction(diff(dG(X2,T,Tc,R),X2),'Vars',[X2,T,Tc,R]);
63 Tsp = matlabFunction(solve(d2G(X2,T,Tc,R),T),'Vars',[X2,Tc]);
64 Xsp = matlabFunction(solve(d2G(X2,T,Tc,R),X2),'Vars',[T,Tc]);
65
66 R = 8.314; % J mol<sup>-1</sup> K<sup>-1</sup>
```

```
= [0:0.001:1]:
67
  Х
  Tcrit = [1000,800]; % K
68
  c = ['b','r'];
69
  s = \{'-', '-'\};
70
71
  cm = colormap(jet(64));
  Tmin = 0;
72
  Tmax = max(Tcrit);
73
74
75 figure;
  for j=1:length(Tcrit)
76
       subplot(2,1,j);
77
       Tact = [0,100:50:Tcrit(j)-200,Tcrit(j)-190:10:Tcrit(j)-20,
78
         Tcrit(j)-18:2:Tcrit(j)-2,Tcrit(j)]; % K for Fig 3b
       %Tact = [0,100:100:Tcrit(j)-2,Tcrit(j)];
                                                    % K for Fig 3a
79
       i=1;col = cm(1+floor((Tact(i)-Tmin)/Tmax*(length(cm)-1)),:);
80
       Xspin(:,i) = [1,0];
81
       Gspin(:,i) = G(Xspin(:,1),Tact(1),Tcrit(j),R);
82
       Xbin(:,i) = [1,0];
83
       Gbin(:,i) = G(Xbin(:,1),Tact(1),Tcrit(j),R);
84
       plot(Xspin(:,i),Gspin(:,i),'MarkerEdgeColor',col,'Marker','o'
85
         ,'LineStyle','none');hold on;
       plot(Xbin(:,i),Gbin(:,i),'MarkerEdgeColor',col,'Marker','x','
86
         LineStyle', 'none');
       plot(X,G(X,Tact(i),Tcrit(j),R),'Color',col,'LineStyle',s{j});
87
         hold on;
88
       colormap(jet(64));
       title(['T_c = ',num2str(Tact(end)),' K']);
89
       for i=2:length(Tact)-1;
90
           col = cm(1+floor((Tact(i)-Tmin)/Tmax*(length(cm)-1)),:);
91
           plot(X,G(X,Tact(i),Tcrit(j),R),'Color',col,'LineStyle',s{
92
             j});hold on;
93
           Xspin(:,i) = Xsp(Tact(i),Tcrit(j));
94
           Gspin(:,i) = G(Xspin(:,i),Tact(i),Tcrit(j),R);
95
96
           Xbin(:,i) = [fzero(@(X) dG(X,Tact(i), Tcrit(j), R),[0.5+1
97
             e-10 1-1e-10]), fzero(@(X) dG(X,Tact(i), Tcrit(j), R)
              ,[1e-10 0.5-1e-10])];
98
           Gbin(:,i) = G(Xbin(:,i),Tact(i),Tcrit(j),R);
99
100
           plot(Xspin(:,i),Gspin(:,i),'MarkerEdgeColor',col,'Marker'
             ,'o','LineStyle','none');hold on;
           plot(Xbin(:,i),Gbin(:,i),'MarkerEdgeColor',col,'Marker','
101
             x','LineStyle','none');
       end;
102
       i = i + 1;
103
104
       col = cm(1+floor((Tact(i)-Tmin)/Tmax*(length(cm)-1)),:);
105
       plot(X,G(X,Tact(i),Tcrit(j),R),'Color',col,'LineStyle',s{j});
106
         hold on;
107
       Xspin(:,i) = [.5 .5];
108
       Gspin(:,i) = G(Xspin(:,i),Tact(i),Tcrit(j),R);
109
       plot(Xspin(:,i),Gspin(:,i),'MarkerEdgeColor',col,'Marker','o'
110
         ,'LineStyle','none');
111
       Xbin(:,i) = [.5.5];
112
```

```
Gbin(:,i) = G(Xbin(:,i),Tact(i),Tcrit(j),R);
113
       plot(Xbin(:,i),Gbin(:,i),'MarkerEdgeColor',col,'Marker','x';
114
         LineStyle', 'none');
115
116
       data.spinodal.Tc = Tcrit(j);
       data.spinodal.T = Tact;
117
118
       data.spinodal.X = Xspin;
       data.spinodal.G = Gspin;
119
       data.binodal.Tc = Tcrit(j);
120
       data.binodal.T = Tact;
121
       data.binodal.X = Xbin;
122
       data.binodal.G = Gbin;
123
       GXTX{j}=data;
124
       clear Xspin Xbin Gspin Gbin
125
       set(gca,'TickDir','out');
126
       xlabel('\rightarrow X');
127
       ylabel('\rightarrow G');
128
129
       grid on
       colorbar
130
  end;
131
132
133
  %
134
   figure;
  for j=1:length(GXTX)
135
       plot(GXTX{j}.binodal.X(1,:),GXTX{j}.binodal.T,[c(j),'-'],GXTX
136
         {j}.binodal.X(2,:),GXTX{j}.binodal.T,[c(j),'-']);hold on;
       plot(GXTX{j}.spinodal.X(1,:),GXTX{j}.spinodal.T,[c(j),':'],
137
         GXTX{j}.spinodal.X(2,:),GXTX{j}.spinodal.T,[c(j),':']);hold
          on;
  end;
138
  set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
139
  xlabel('\rightarrow X');
140
141 ylabel('\rightarrow T');
142 grid on
```

25 Lab Examples

In this section we take a closer look at some of the data from the laboratories.

25.1 Coarsening



Figure 25.1: Phase diagram for the $\rm NH_4NO_3/NaNO_3$ system.



Figure 25.2: Observed Dendritic Morphology



25.2 Secondary Arm Spacing



Figure 25.3: Measured Values of the Secondary Arm Spacing

25.3 Surface to Volume Ratio



Figure 25.4: Measured surface to volume ratio (units missing)

25.4 Temperature Dependence: K



Figure 25.5: Temperature Dependence of the Coarsening Constant

```
%some initialization stuff
  clear all
2
  close all
3
  set(0, 'DefaultAxesFontSize', 16);
4
  set(0, 'DefaultTextFontSize', 16);
5
6 set(0, 'DefaultLineLineWidth', 2);
  set(0, 'DefaultFigurePaperposition',[0 0 6 4])
7
  set(0, 'DefaultFigurePaperSize',[6 4])
8
q
10 % input the data
11 t=60*[0 6 12 18 24 36 48 60];
12 1=[7.94 13.3 14.3 16.7 16.6 25 28.6 28.6];
13 sv=[0.364 0.32 0.258 0.222 0.196 0.178 0.16 0.16];
14
15 % create the first plot
16 plot(t, l.^3, '+b');
17 hold on
18 spacingfit=polyfit(t, l.^3, 1); % generates a linear curve fit
19 plot(t,polyval(spacingfit,t),'b-'); % plots the fit
20 hold off
21 xlabel('t (s)')
22 ylabel('\lambda_{2}^{3} (\mum^{3})')
23 text(200,2.2e4,'\lambda_{2}^{3}=A+Kt')
```

```
24 ktext=num2str(1e-18*spacingfit(1),'%5.1e');
25 text(200,1.8e4,['K =' ktext ' m^3/s'])
26 print(gcf,'-depsc2','../316-2_figures/lab_dendrite_spacing.eps')
27
28 % now make the sv plot
29 figure % creates a new figure window
30 plot(t, sv.^-3, 'b+');
31 hold on
32 svfit=polyfit(t, sv.^(-3),1);
33 plot(t,polyval(svfit,t))
34 xlabel('t (s)')
35 ylabel('S_{v}^{-3} (unspecified units)')
36 text (200, 270, 'S_{v}^{-3}=A+Kt')
37 ktext=num2str(1e-18*svfit(1), '%5.1e');
38 text(200,220,['K =' ktext])
39 print(gcf,'-depsc2','../316-2_figures/lab_dendrite_svplot.eps')
40
41 % now include another dataset (from Monday PM group)
42 figure
43 t=[0 80 160 240 320]; % time in seconds
  sv1311=[0.258 0.157 0.10 0.099 0.075];
44
45 sv1338=[0.144 0.113 0.096 0.085 0.0756];
46 plot(t, sv1311.^-3, 'b+', t, sv1338.^-3, 'ro');
47 svfit1=polyfit(t, sv1311.^(-3),1);
48 svfit2=polyfit(t, sv1338.^(-3),1);
49 hold on
50 plot(t,polyval(svfit1,t),'b-', t, polyval(svfit2,t),'r-')
51 xlabel('t (s)')
52 ylabel('S_{v}^{-3} (\mum^{3})')
53 % now generate legend info
  ktext1=num2str(1e-18*svfit1(1), '%5.1e');
54
55 ktext2=num2str(1e-18*svfit2(1), '%5.1e');
56 legendtext{1}=['131.1 ^{\circ}C, K=' ktext1 ' m^{3}/s'];
57 legendtext{2}=['133.8 ^{\circ}C, K=' ktext2 ' m^{3}/s'];
58 legend(legendtext, 'location', 'best')
59 print(gcf,'-depsc2','../316-2_figures/lab_dendrite_svplotv2.eps')
```

25.5 LSW Theory

$$K = \frac{8\gamma V_m DC_e}{9RT(C_\beta - C_e)}$$

- Does this work (at least approximately)?
- What does *D* correspond to, and how can we estimate it?
- What about $\frac{C_e}{C_{\beta}-C_e}$?
- Do we really care about the factor of 8/9?

25.6 Estimating D

$$\lambda_1 \approx \frac{D}{V}$$

$$D \approx V\lambda_1 \approx 10\lambda_2 V$$

$T(^{\circ}C)$	$V (\mu m/s)$	λ_2 (μ m)	$10\lambda_2 V (\mathrm{m^2 s})$
130.4	150	9.3	$1.4 \mathrm{x} 10^{-9}$
130.9	130	11	1.4×10^{-9}
133.6	86	13	1.1×10^{-9}
135	45	16	0.7×10^{-9}

25.7 Estimating the Expected Coarsening Constant

$$K \approx \frac{\gamma V_m D}{RT}$$

$$V_m = \left(\frac{80 \text{ g}}{\text{mol}}\right) \left(\frac{\text{cm}^3}{1.7 \text{ g}}\right) = 47 \text{ cm}^3/\text{mol} = 4.7 \text{x} 10^{-5} \text{ m}^3/\text{mol}$$
$$D \approx 10^{-9} \text{ m}^2/\text{s}$$

$$\gamma \approx 0.1 \, \mathrm{J/m^2}$$

$$K \approx \frac{(0.1 \,\mathrm{J/m^2})(4.7x10^{-5} \,\mathrm{m^3/mo\ell})(10^{-9} \,\mathrm{m^2/s})}{(8.314 \,\mathrm{J.mo\ell-K})(400 \,\mathrm{K})} = 1.4x10^{-18} \,\mathrm{m^3/s}$$

• Not bad, given all the approximations that we have made.




Figure 25.6: Heat Treatment of Al Alloys (from P&E)



Figure 25.7: (P&E 5.5.4)

26 Appendix: Thermodynamic Data for Cu

```
%% Phase transformations in elemental copper
1
  % This script uses NIST thermochemical data to
2
  %
          - create plots of thermodynamic functions of state
3
  %
          - calculate phase transformation temperatures, and the
4
    changes in
  %
          standard enthalpy, entropy, and Gibbs free energy
5
    associated with
  %
          the phase transformation
6
  %
7
          - compare the change in Gibbs free energy calculated from
     NIST data
  %
          to the linearized Gibbs free energy estimate near the
8
    phase
  %
          transformation temperature.
9
10
11 close all;
               clear all; filename = 'Cu_Shomate_';
12 %% NIST Data
13
  % The NIST Chemistry webbook (URL: http://webbook.nist.gov/
    chemistry/)
14 % gives Shomate coefficients that can be used to calculate the
    heat
15 % capacity, standard enthalpy, absolute entropy, and standard
    Gibbs free
16 % energy as a function of temperature. The Shomate coefficients
    are define
17 % only over a certain range of T. Extrapolation beyond this range
     is
  % dangerous.
18
19
20 % NIST Chemistry webbok data for iron can be found here:
21 % http://webbook.nist.gov/cgi/cbook.cgi?Name=copper&Units=SI
22 % This is actually a fairly straightforward case, as there only
    two phase
  \% transformations: solid (alpha, hcp) -> L and L -> gas
23
24
25 Cu.phase={'s','L','g'};
_{26} Cu.Tmin = [298, 1358, 2843.261];
 Cu.Tmax = [1358, 2843, 6000];
27
28
  S = [[17.72891]]
                  32.84450,
                               -80.48635];
29
     [28.09870,
30
                  -0.000084,
                               49.35865];
     [-31.25289]
                  0.000032,
                               -7.578061];
31
     [13.97243,
                  -0.000004,
                                0.404960];
32
                  -0.000028,
                              133.3382];
     [0.068611,
33
     [-6.056591, -1.804901,
                              519.9331];
34
     [47.89592,
                 73.92310,
                              193.5351];
35
     [0,
                  11.85730,
                            337.6003];];
36
37
  %% Calculating Thermodynamic Functions of State from Shomate
38
    Coefficients
  \% We use here anonymous functions to calculate the thermodynamic
39
    functions
40 % of state. Input arguments are a column vector of exactly 8
    Shomate
```

```
41 % coefficients (A-H) and a row vector with temperature values
    where t = T/1000 [K]. Please note that H0
42 % is really H0, not H0-H0_298! Cp0 and S0 are given in units of J
     mol^-1 K^-1, HO
43
  % and GO in units of kJ mol^-1.
44
  Cp0 = @(Shomate,t) Shomate*[0*t+1 ; t
                                              ; t.^2
                                                      ; t.^3
                                                                  t
45
                                                               ;
            ; 0*t ; 0*t ; 0*t]; %[J mol^-1 K^-1]
    .^-2
46
                                   ; t.^2/2; t.^3/3; t.^4/4; -t
  H0 = @(Shomate,t) Shomate*[t
47
      `-1
            ; 0*t+1; 0*t
                          ; 0*t]; %[kJ mol^-1]
48
49 S0 = @(Shomate,t) Shomate*[log(t); t ; t.^2/2; t.^3/3; -0.5*
    t.^-2; 0*t ; 0*t+1; 0*t]; %[J mol^-1 K^-1]
50
  GO = O(Shomate, T) HO(Shomate, T/1000) - T/1000. * SO(Shomate, T)
51
    /1000); % [kJ mol^-1]
52
53 %% Calculate phase transformation temperatures
 % We define the Gibbs free energy change for four different
54
  % transformations in the system as anonymous functions. To solve
55
    for the
56 % phase transformation tempreature at which the Gibbs free energy
     change is
57 % zero, we find the root of the anonymous functions using a guess
     based on
58 % the phase transformation temperatures given in phase diagrams.
59
60 % vaporization: L->gas
61 DeltaG_Lg= @(T) GO(S(:,3)',T)-GO(S(:,2)',T);
  T_Lg = fzero(DeltaG_Lg,3130);
62
63
64 % melting/fusion: s->L
65 DeltaG_sL= @(T) GO(S(:,2)',T)-GO(S(:,1)',T);
_{66} T_sL = fzero(DeltaG_sL, 1800);
67
68
69 %% Plot Functions of State
70
71 % T-ranges
72 T1=linspace(298,T_sL,1000);
  T2=linspace(T_sL,T_Lg,1000);
73
74 T3=linspace(T_Lg,6000,1000);
75
76 h1=figure;
77 set(gcf, 'DefaultLineLineWidth',1.5)
78
79 c=colormap(lines(3));
80 plot(T1,Cp0(S(:,1)',T1/1000),'Color',c(1,:));hold on;
s1 plot(T2,Cp0(S(:,2)',T2/1000),'Color',c(2,:));hold on;
82 plot(T3,Cp0(S(:,3)',T3/1000),'Color',c(3,:));hold on;
83
84 title('Heat capacity (specific heat) of elemental Cu');
85 ylabel('C_p^0 [J mol^-^1 K^-^1]');
86 xlabel('T [K]');
87 legend(Cu.phase);
set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
```

```
89 grid on;
90
91 h2=figure;
92 set(gcf, 'DefaultLineLineWidth',1.5)
93
  plot(T1,H0(S(:,1)',T1/1000),'Color',c(1,:));hold on;
94 plot(T2,H0(S(:,2)',T2/1000),'Color',c(2,:));hold on;
  plot(T3,H0(S(:,3)',T3/1000),'Color',c(3,:));hold on;
95
96
97 title('Standard Enthalpy of elemental Cu');
  ylabel('H^0-H_2_9_8 [kJ mol^-^1]');
98
  xlabel('T [K]');
99
100 legend(Cu.phase);
101 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
102 grid on;
103
  h3=figure;
104
105 set(gcf, 'DefaultLineLineWidth', 1.5)
106 plot(T1,S0(S(:,1)',T1/1000),'Color',c(1,:));hold on;
  plot(T2,S0(S(:,2)',T2/1000),'Color',c(2,:));hold on;
107
  plot(T3,S0(S(:,3)',T3/1000),'Color',c(3,:));hold on;
108
109
  title('Absolute Entropy of elemental Cu');
110
111 ylabel('S^0 [J mol^-^1 K^-^1]');
112 xlabel('T [K]');
113 legend(Cu.phase);
114
  set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
  grid on;
115
116
117 h4=figure;
118 set(gcf, 'DefaultLineLineWidth', 1.5)
  plot(T1,G0(S(:,1)',T1), 'Color',c(1,:)); hold on;
119
120 plot(T2,G0(S(:,2)',T2),'Color',c(2,:));hold on;
  plot(T3,G0(S(:,3)',T3),'Color',c(3,:));hold on;
121
122
123 title('Gibbs Free Energy of elemental Cu');
  ylabel('G^0 [kJ mol^-^1]');
124
  xlabel('T [K]');
125
126 legend(Cu.phase);
127 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
128 grid on;
129
130
  %% Plot Close Ups of Phase Transformations
131
132 h5=figure;
133 set(gcf, 'DefaultLineLineWidth', 1.5)
134 % solid-liquid transition
  DT = 2;
135
  T_tr = T_sL;
136
137 p1=1;
138 p2=2;
139
  Tr_left = (T_tr-DT):0.1:T_tr;
140
141 Tr_right = T_tr:0.1:(T_tr+DT);
142 Tr = (T_tr - DT): 0.1: (T_tr + DT);
143
144 subplot(4,2,1);
```

```
ycent=mean([H0(S(:,p1)',Tr_left(end)/1000), H0(S(:,p2)',Tr_left(
145
     end)/1000)]);
  yrange=abs(H0(S(:,p1)',Tr_left(end)/1000)-ycent);
146
  DeltaH0(1) = H0(S(:,p2)',T_tr/1000)-H0(S(:,p1)',T_tr/1000);
147
148
  plot(Tr_left,H0(S(:,p1)',Tr_left/1000),'Color',c(p1,:));hold on;
149
  plot(Tr_right, H0(S(:,p1)', Tr_right/1000), 'Color', c(p1,:), '
150
     LineStyle',':');
  plot(Tr_left,H0(S(:,p2)',Tr_left/1000),'Color',c(p2,:),'LineStyle
151
     ',':');hold on;
  plot(Tr_right, H0(S(:,p2)', Tr_right/1000), 'Color', c(p2,:));
152
  plot([T_tr T_tr],[0 600],'k:');
153
154 plot([T_tr T_tr], [H0(S(:,p1)', Tr_left(end)/1000), H0(S(:,p2)',
     Tr_left(end)/1000)], 'm', 'LineWidth',2);
  xlim([Tr(1) Tr(end)]);
155
  ylim(ycent+[-yrange yrange]*1.5);
156
  ylabel('H^0-H^0_2_9_8 [kJ/mol]');
157
  xlabel('T [K]');
158
  set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
159
160
  subplot(4,2,3);
161
162 ycent=mean([S0(S(:,p1)',Tr_left(end)/1000), S0(S(:,p2)',Tr_left(
     end)/1000)]):
  yrange=abs(S0(S(:,p1)',Tr_left(end)/1000)-ycent);
163
  DeltaSO(1) = SO(S(:,p2)',T_tr/1000)-SO(S(:,p1)',T_tr/1000);
164
165
  plot(Tr_left,S0(S(:,p1)',Tr_left/1000),'Color',c(p1,:));hold on;
166
  plot(Tr_right, S0(S(:,p1)',Tr_right/1000),'Color',c(p1,:),'
167
     LineStyle',':');
  plot(Tr_left,S0(S(:,p2)',Tr_left/1000),'Color',c(p2,:),'LineStyle
168
     ',':');hold on;
  plot(Tr_right, S0(S(:,p2)',Tr_right/1000),'Color',c(p2,:));
169
  plot([T_tr T_tr],[0 600],'k:');
170
  plot([T_tr T_tr],[S0(S(:,p1)',Tr_left(end)/1000), S0(S(:,p2)',
171
     Tr_left(end)/1000)], 'm', 'LineWidth',2);
  xlim([Tr(1) Tr(end)]);
172
  ylim(ycent+[-yrange yrange]*1.5);
173
174 ylabel('S^0 [J/(mol K)]');
175 xlabel('T [K]');
  set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
176
177
  subplot(4,2,5);
178
  plot(Tr_left,G0(S(:,p1)',Tr_left),'Color',c(p1,:));hold on;
179
  plot(Tr_right,GO(S(:,p1)',Tr_right),'Color',c(p1,:),'LineStyle','
180
     : ');
  plot(Tr_left,G0(S(:,p2)',Tr_left),'Color',c(p2,:),'LineStyle',':'
181
     );hold on;
  plot(Tr_right,G0(S(:,p2)',Tr_right),'Color',c(p2,:));
182
  plot([T_tr T_tr],[0 -600],'k:');
183
  xlim([Tr(1) Tr(end)]);
184
  ylim(GO(S(:,p1)',Tr_left(end))+[-.2 .2]);
185
  ylabel('G^O [kJ/mol]');
186
  xlabel('T [K]');
187
  set(gca,'TickDir','out');
188
189
190 subplot(4,2,7);
191 y1=G0(S(:,p2)',Tr(1))-G0(S(:,p1)',Tr(1));
```

```
y_2=GO(S(:, p_2)', Tr(end))-GO(S(:, p_1)', Tr(end));
192
193
  plot(Tr,G0(S(:,p2)',Tr)-G0(S(:,p1)',Tr),'b'); hold on; % Note:
194
     could be replaced with DeltaG function
195
  plot(Tr,-DeltaS0(1)/1000*(Tr-T_tr),'r:');
196
  plot([Tr(1) Tr(end)],[0,0],'k:');
197
  plot([T_tr T_tr],[y2 y1],'k:');
198
  xlim([Tr(1) Tr(end)]);
199
  ylim([y2 y1]);
200
201
202 ylabel('\DeltaG [kJ/mol]');
203 xlabel('T [K]');
204 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
205
  % liguid-gas transition
206
207 DT = 2;
208 T_tr = T_Lg;
209 p1=2;
  p2=3;
210
21
212 Tr_left = (T_tr-DT):0.1:T_tr;
213 Tr_right = T_tr:0.1:(T_tr+DT);
214 Tr = (T_tr - DT) : 0.1 : (T_tr + DT);
215
216
  subplot(4,2,2);
  ycent=mean([H0(S(:,p1)',Tr_left(end)/1000), H0(S(:,p2)',Tr_left(
217
     end)/1000)]);
  yrange=abs(H0(S(:, p1)', Tr_left(end)/1000)-ycent);
218
  DeltaHO(2) = HO(S(:,p2)', T_tr/1000) - HO(S(:,p1)', T_tr/1000);
219
220
  plot(Tr_left,H0(S(:,p1)',Tr_left/1000),'Color',c(p1,:));hold on;
221
  plot(Tr_right, H0(S(:,p1)', Tr_right/1000), 'Color', c(p1,:),'
222
     LineStyle',':');
  plot(Tr_left,H0(S(:,p2)',Tr_left/1000),'Color',c(p2,:),'LineStyle
223
     ', ':'); hold on;
  plot(Tr_right, H0(S(:,p2)',Tr_right/1000),'Color',c(p2,:));
224
  plot([T_tr T_tr],[0 600],'k:');
225
  plot([T_tr T_tr],[H0(S(:,p1)',Tr_left(end)/1000), H0(S(:,p2)',
226
     Tr_left(end)/1000)], 'm', 'LineWidth',2);
  xlim([Tr(1) Tr(end)]);
227
  ylim(ycent+[-yrange yrange]*1.5);
228
  ylabel('H^0-H^0_2_9_8 [kJ/mol]');
229
  xlabel('T [K]');
230
  set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
231
232
233
  subplot(4,2,4);
  ycent=mean([S0(S(:,p1)',Tr_left(end)/1000), S0(S(:,p2)',Tr_left(
234
     end)/1000)]):
  yrange=abs(SO(S(:,p1)',Tr_left(end)/1000)-ycent);
235
  DeltaSO(2) = SO(S(:,p2)', T_tr/1000) - SO(S(:,p1)', T_tr/1000);
236
23
  plot(Tr_left,S0(S(:,p1)',Tr_left/1000),'Color',c(p1,:));hold on;
238
  plot(Tr_right, S0(S(:,p1)', Tr_right/1000), 'Color', c(p1,:), '
239
     LineStyle',':');
240 plot(Tr_left, S0(S(:,p2)',Tr_left/1000),'Color',c(p2,:),'LineStyle
     ',':');hold on;
```

```
241 plot(Tr_right,S0(S(:,p2)',Tr_right/1000),'Color',c(p2,:));
242 plot([T_tr T_tr],[0 600],'k:');
243 plot([T_tr T_tr], [S0(S(:,p1)', Tr_left(end)/1000), S0(S(:,p2)',
     Tr_left(end)/1000)], 'm', 'LineWidth',2);
244
  xlim([Tr(1) Tr(end)]);
  ylim(ycent+[-yrange yrange]*1.5);
245
246 ylabel('S^O [J/(mol K)]');
247 xlabel('T [K]');
248 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
249
  subplot(4,2,6);
250
251
  plot(Tr_left,G0(S(:,p1)',Tr_left),'Color',c(p1,:));hold on;
  plot(Tr_right,G0(S(:,p1)',Tr_right),'Color',c(p1,:),'LineStyle','
252
     : '):
  plot(Tr_left,G0(S(:,p2)',Tr_left),'Color',c(p2,:),'LineStyle',':'
253
     );hold on;
  plot(Tr_right,GO(S(:,p2)',Tr_right),'Color',c(p2,:));
254
255
  |plot([T_tr T_tr],[0 -600],'k:');
  xlim([Tr(1) Tr(end)]);
256
  ylim(GO(S(:,p1)',Tr_left(end))+[-.2 .2]);
257
  ylabel('G^0 [kJ/mol]');
258
  xlabel('T [K]');
259
  set(gca,'TickDir','out');
260
261
262 subplot (4,2,8);
  y1=G0(S(:,p2)',Tr(1))-G0(S(:,p1)',Tr(1));
263
  y2=G0(S(:,p2)',Tr(end))-G0(S(:,p1)',Tr(end));
264
265
266 plot(Tr,G0(S(:,p2)',Tr)-G0(S(:,p1)',Tr),'b'); hold on;
  plot(Tr,-DeltaS0(2)/1000*(Tr-T_tr),'r:');
267
268
  plot([Tr(1) Tr(end)],[0,0],'k:');
269
  plot([T_tr T_tr],[y2 y1],'k:');
270
271 xlim([Tr(1) Tr(end)]);
272 ylim([y2 y1]);
273
  ylabel('\DeltaG [kJ/mol]');
274
  xlabel('T [K]');
275
276 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
277
  %% Output data
278
  clc;
279
  fprintf('Phase transformation:\n');
280
281 fprintf('s->L:\n');
                     = %4.2f K. (n', T_sL);
282 fprintf('T_tr
  fprintf('DeltaH0 = %4.2f kJ mol^-1.\n',DeltaH0(1));
283
284
  fprintf('DeltaS0 = %4.2f J mol^{-1} K^{-1}.\n\n',DeltaS0(1));
285
286 fprintf('L->gas:\n');
                     = %4.2f K. (n', T_Lg);
287 fprintf('T_tr
288 fprintf('DeltaH0 = %4.2f kJ mol<sup>-1</sup>.\n',DeltaH0(2));
  fprintf('DeltaS0 = %4.2f J mol^{-1} K^{-1}.\n\,DeltaS0(2));
289
290
291 %% How good is the linear approximation of DeltaG near T_tr?
292 % careful here: extrapolation beyond the range over which Shomate
293 % coefficients are defined may not represent reality very well,
     or at all.
```

```
294 h6=figure;
295
  set(gcf, 'DefaultLineLineWidth',1.5)
296
  DT = 50;
297
  T_tr = T_Lg;
298
  p1=2;
299
300 p2=3;
301 i=2;
  Tr = (T_tr - DT) : 0.1 : (T_tr + DT);
302
303
  subplot(223);
304
  y1=G0(S(:,p2)',Tr(1))-G0(S(:,p1)',Tr(1));
305
  y2=G0(S(:,p2)',Tr(end))-G0(S(:,p1)',Tr(end));
306
307
  plot(Tr,GO(S(:,p2)',Tr)-GO(S(:,p1)',Tr),'b');hold on;
308
  plot(Tr,-DeltaS0(i)/1000*(Tr-T_tr), 'r:');
309
  plot([Tr(1) Tr(end)],[0,0],'k:');
310
311 plot([T_tr T_tr],[y2 y1],'k:');
312 xlim([Tr(1) Tr(end)]);
  ylim([y2 y1]);
313
314
  ylabel('\DeltaG [kJ/mol]');
315
  xlabel('T [K]');
316
317 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');grid on;
318
319
  subplot(224);
  plot(Tr,100*(G0(S(:,p2)',Tr)-G0(S(:,p1)',Tr)+DeltaS0(i)/1000*(Tr-
320
     T_tr))./(-DeltaSO(i)/1000*(Tr-T_tr)), 'b'); hold on;
  grid on;
321
  %plot([T_tr T_tr],[y2 y1],'k:');
322
  xlim([Tr(1) Tr(end)]);
323
  %ylim([y2 y1]);
324
325 ylabel('(\DeltaG-\DeltaG_e_s_t)/\DeltaG_e_s_t [%]');
326 xlabel('T [K]');
327 set(gca, 'TickDir', 'out');
328
  %
329
_{330} T_tr = T_sL;
331 p1=1;
332 p2=2;
333
  i=1;
  Tr = (T_tr - DT): 0.1: (T_tr + DT);
334
  subplot(221);
335
336 y1=G0(S(:,p2)',Tr(1))-G0(S(:,p1)',Tr(1));
  y2=G0(S(:,p2)',Tr(end))-G0(S(:,p1)',Tr(end));
337
338
339
  plot(Tr,G0(S(:,p2)',Tr)-G0(S(:,p1)',Tr),'b');hold on;
  plot(Tr,-DeltaS0(i)/1000*(Tr-T_tr),'r:');
340
  plot([Tr(1) Tr(end)],[0,0],'k:');
341
342 plot([T_tr T_tr],[y2 y1],'k:');
343 xlim([Tr(1) Tr(end)]);
344
  ylim([y2 y1]);
345
346 ylabel('\DeltaG [kJ/mol]');
347 xlabel('T [K]');
348 set(gca,'TickDir','out');grid on;
349
```

```
350 subplot (222);
  plot(Tr,100*(G0(S(:,p2)',Tr)-G0(S(:,p1)',Tr)+DeltaS0(i)/1000*(Tr-
351
     T_tr))./(-DeltaSO(i)/1000*(Tr-T_tr)), 'b'); hold on;
   grid on;
352
353
  %plot([T_tr T_tr],[y2 y1],'k:');
  xlim([Tr(1) Tr(end)]);
354
355 %ylim([y2 y1]);
356 ylabel('(\DeltaG-\DeltaG_e_s_t)/\DeltaG_e_s_t [%]');
  xlabel('T [K]');
357
  set(gca,'TickDir','out');
358
359
  %% save figures h1=h6 as .eps files
360
361
362 print(h1,[filename,'Cp'],'-deps','-cmyk','-opengl');
  print(h2,[filename,'S'],'-deps','-cmyk','-opengl');
363
  print(h3,[filename,'H'],'-deps','-cmyk','-opengl');
364
365 print(h4,[filename,'G'],'-deps','-cmyk','-opengl');
366 print(h5,[filename,'PTs'],'-deps','-cmyk','-opengl');
367 print(h6,[filename,'Linearity'],'-deps','-cmyk','-opengl');
```

27 316-2 Problems

27.1 Laplace Pressure Derivation

4. Derive the expression for the Laplace pressure inside a long cylinder of radius *R*.

27.2 Homogeneous Nucleation

5. Consider the following data for nickel:

Melting point	1452 °C
Molar entropy of solid at T_m	56.07 J/K
Molar entropy of liquid at T_m	66.27 J/K
Solid density	$8.9 \mathrm{g/cm^3}$
Molar mass	58.7

In their classic experiment Turnbull and Cech studied the undercooling of small droplets for a number of different metals . Assuming that nucleation in the droplets occurs homogeneously and using the data given below calculate the following at 1100 °C and 1200 °C:

- 6. The molar volume of nickel.
- 7. The work of nucleation (W_R^*) .

- 8. The dimensionless ratio, W_R^*/k_BT .
- 9. The radius of the critical nucleus.
- 10. The pressure of the critical nucleus in pascals (assume the surrounding liquid is at atmospheric pressure).
- 11. The molar enthalpy of melting at T_m .
- 12. Suppose a Ni droplet with a volume of about 100 μm^3 is solidified. Approximate the temperature to which the droplet must be cooled in order for solidification to occur by homogeneous nucleation.
- 13. Import the file labeled ElementData.mat that includes the required data for various elements on the periodic table into Matlab and:
- 1. Derive the expressions for ΔP , R^* , W_R^* , and W_R^*/k_BT in terms of T_m , ΔT , V_m , ΔS_f , and γ .
 - (a) Plot V_m , ΔS_f , γ , ΔP , R^* , W_R^* , and W_R^*/k_BT using $\Delta T = 100K$ versus atomic number (*Z*) and label all axes including units and each data point with the chemical symbol corresponding to the element. Hint: You should only consider those elements for which the values of γ are included in the ElementData.mat file. For both W_R^* and W_R^*/k_BT plot the y axis on a log scale. Also, in order to label the data points with the chemical symbol you will need to use the text(x, y, 'string') function. You may want to use subplots.

The ElementData.mat file has the following format:

```
1 ElementData =
2 Name: {118x1 cell}
3 Symbol: {118x1 cell}
4 DeltaH0f: [118x1 double]
5 Tm: [118x1 double]
7 Aw: [118x1 double]
8 rho: [118x1 double]
9 gamma: [118x1 double]
10 Vm: [118x1 double]
11 DeltaSOf: [118x1 double]
12 Structure: {118x1 cell}
13 Units: {1x8 cell}
```

- (b) Discuss the plots from part (b) with respect to trends in the periodic table, which variables are really important, outliers, and rules of thumb i.e. typical range of values or average value. Does homogeneous nucleation ever really happen?
- (c) Now replot the data for both $\Delta T = 352K$ and $\Delta T = 252K$ and compare the R^* and W_R^* values obtained for Ni to those you calculated in question 5.
- 2. Derive expressions for R^* and W_R^* for a cuboidal nucleus.
- 3. In the derivations for nucleation in this course we assume that the nucleus is incompressible. Show that this is a valid assumption for solidification of Ni with $\gamma = 2.38J/m^2$ and $R^* = 1nm$. Hint: Assume that the material is linearly elastic and isotropic. Therefore, you can calculate the bulk modulus using a simple relationship which is a function of Young's modulus and Poisson's ratio. Please cite your source for the values of E and ν that you use.

27.3 Surface and Interface Effects

- 4. The surface free energy of solid gold at its melting point (1063°C) is $1.400J/m^2$. The surface energy of liquid gold at this temperature is $1.128J/m^2$, and the interfacial energy for the gold solid/liquid interface is = $0.132J/m^2$. The latent heat of fusion for gold is $1.2x10^9J/m^3$.
- What is the contact angle for liquid gold on a solid gold surface at 1063°C
 ?
 - (a) Is there thermodynamic barrier for the melting of a gold surface?
 - (b) Suppose a thin liquid gold layer of thickness δ exists at the surface of gold at 1058 °C (5 ° below the equilibrium melting point). By comparing to the free energy of a gold surface that does not have this liquid layer, estimate the maximum thickness of the liquid layer that will be thermodynamically stable at this temperature.
 - (c) Very small gold particles have melting points that differ from the melting point of bulk gold. From the analysis given above, do you expect the melting point of a particle with a diameter of 2 nm to be higher or lower than the melting point of bulk gold? Give a brief explanation for your answer.
- 2. Suppose precipitates form at grain boundaries within the matrix phase, with geometries that look like the following:



What is the ratio of the grain boundary free energy to the interfacial energy between the precipitate and the matrix phase?

- 3. Water beads up on a freshly waxed car to form droplets with a contract angle of 80° . What is the interfacial free energy for the wax/water interface, if the surface energy of the wax is 0.025 J/m^2 ? (Note: you'll need to look up the surface energy of water to do this problem).
- 4. An oil droplet (δ phase) is placed on the water surface (phase β) in contact with air (phase α). The schematic of the cross section of the droplet is as describe in class (and repeated below). The surface free energy of water (against air) is $0.072 J/m^2$. If the measured values of θ_1 and θ_2 in the figure below are 37° and 23° , respectively, what are the values of the oil surface energy and the oil/water interfacial energy.



27.4 Heterogeneous Nucleation

- 5. Derive the structure factor, $S(\theta)$.
- 6. Suppose that nucleation of a solid, single component metal occurs heterogeneously at a wall. Based on the values given for Ni in problem 5, what contact angle for the critical nucleus must be obtained in order to increase the minimum temperature required for solidification by 50°C?

27.5 Nucleation in a Binary System

7. 3. Consider the formation of a nucleus β^* with composition $X^{\beta*}$ from metastable α with composition X_0^{α} . At temperature *T*, the composition

of stable α is X_{eq}^{α} , that of stable β is X_{eq}^{β} (all *X* refer to *X*₁). In class we derived an expression for the molar Gibbs free energy of formation for the nucleus:

$$\Delta G_m^{\alpha \to \beta *} = G_m^\beta(X^{\beta *}) - G_m^\alpha(X_0^\alpha) - \frac{\partial G^\alpha}{\partial X} \bigg|_{X_0^\alpha} (X^{\beta *} - X_0^\alpha)$$
(27.1)

Show that for $X_0^{\alpha} - X_{eq}^{\alpha} \to 0$ and $X^{\beta*} - X_{eq}^{\beta} \to 0$, Eq. (1) can be rewritten in the following form:

$$\Delta G_m^{\alpha \to \beta *} = -\frac{\delta^2 G^\alpha}{\delta X^2} \bigg|_{X_0^\alpha} (X_0^\alpha - X_{eq}^\alpha) (X_{eq}^\beta - X_{eq}^\alpha)$$

Hint: Express $G_m^{\beta}(X^{\beta*})$ in terms of G_m^{α} . Approximate all terms at non-equilibrium compositions as Taylor expansions around suitable equilibrium values.

8. In class we used the definition of the misfit parameter for a β nucleus in an α matrix as

$$\varepsilon = \frac{1}{3} \left(\frac{V_m^\beta - V_m^\alpha}{V_m^\alpha} \right)$$

i.e. one third of the volume strain. Show that for cubic systems, the misfit parameter can be approximated as

$$\varepsilon_{cubic} = \frac{a^{\beta} - a^{\alpha}}{a^{\alpha}}$$

where a is the lattice parameter. Hint: Write ΔV in terms of ε_{cubic} and look at the behavior as $\varepsilon_{cubic} \rightarrow 0$.

- 9. A coherent precipitate nucleates much more easily than does an incoherent particle of the same precipitate. To illustrate this:
- 1. What is the ratio of W_R^* for the two types of precipitate if $\gamma_{coherent} = 30 \,\mathrm{ergs/cm^2}$ and $\gamma_{\mathrm{incoherent}} = 300 \,\mathrm{ergs/cm^2}$? Assume that the precipitate is unstrained.

- (a) If the chemical driving force (ΔG_v) is given by $-50\Delta T/T_e \text{ cal/cm}^3$, $T_e = 1000 \text{ K}$, the misfit strain is 0.001 for the coherent precipitate and zero for the incoherent precipitate, at what ΔT are the W_R^* 's for the two equal? Assume a shear modulus of the matrix of $5.46x10^{10} \text{ Pa}$ and bulk modulus of the precipitate of $15x10^{10} \text{ Pa}$.
- (b) Repeat the previous calculation using a misfit strains of 0.01 and 0.1.
- (c) If the number of nuclei formed per cubic centimeter per second is given by $N = 10^{27} \langle exp(-W_R^*/kT) \rangle$, what is the rate of coherent nucleation at $\Delta T = 25K$ and 250K with a misfit of 0.01? What is it for incoherent nucleation at these same values of ΔT ?
- 2. Consider the following Al-Cu phase diagram:



Suppose that a dispersion of roughly spherical θ precipitates is formed at 300 °C. Estimate the precipitate radius for which Cu solubility in the α phase (the Al-rich phase) will be increased by 25% in comparison to a flat α/θ interface. Assume an interfacial free energy for the α/θ interface of 0.3 J/m² and a molar volume for the α and β phases of 7 cm³.

3. Consider the Co-Cu phase diagram shown below:



- 1. Plot the equilibrium activity of Cobalt as a function of composition across the entire phase diagram at 900°C.
 - (a) Suppose the interfacial free energy for the Cu/Co interface is 300 mJ/m^2 . Develop an expression for r^* , the critical radius for a cobalt precipitate, as function of the atomic % cobalt in the alloy.
 - (b) Calculate W_r^* for a Copper rich alloy at 900°C with a cobalt composition that exceeds the equilibrium composition by a factor of 1.15.

27.6 Spinodal Decomposition

- 2. A and B form a regular solution with a positive heat of mixing so that the A-B phase diagram contains a miscibility gap.
- 1. Starting from $G = X_A G_A + X_B G_B + \Omega X_A X_B + RT (X_A ln X_A + X_B ln X_B)$, derive an equation for d^2G/dX_B^2 , assuming $G_A = G_B = 0$.
 - (a) Use the above equation to calculate the temperature at the top of the miscibility gap T_c in terms of Ω .
 - (b) Using MATLAB plot the miscibility gap for this system.
 - (c) On the same diagram plot the chemical spinodal.
- 2. For a homogeneous alloy of composition X_0 decomposes into two parts, one with composition $X_0 + \Delta X$ and the other with composition $X_0 \Delta X$, show that the total chemical free energy will change by an amount ΔG_c given by

$$\Delta G_c = \frac{1}{2} \frac{d^2 G}{dX^2} (\Delta X)^2$$

Hint: Express $G(X_0 + \Delta X)$ and $G(X_0 - \Delta X)$ as Taylor series.

- 3. Describe the effect of each of the following, and briefly explain your answer.
- 1. The effect of coherent strains on the characteristic wavelength of the twophase structure formed by spinodal decomposition.
 - (a) The effect of a reduction of the surface free energy on the nucleation rate.
 - (b) The effect of a decrease in the contact angle of a precipitate on its heterogeneous nucleation rate.
 - (c) Can a diffusion coefficient ever be negative? If so, when is this the case?

27.7 Constitutional Undercooling and the 'Mushy Zone'

2. In our classroom discussion of interface stability, we considered the case where impurities decrease the melting point. Suppose that the impurities increase the melting point, so that the phase diagram looks like this:



Suppose sample with the composition indicated by the arrow is solidified, so that the front moves forward with a certain velocity.

- 1. Sketch the behavior of the impurity concentration in the liquid phase just ahead of the solidification front. Reference any specific compositions to the corresponding compositions on the phase diagram.
 - (a) On a separate figure, sketch the liquidus temperature in the liquid phase just ahead of the solidification front. Reference any specific temperatures to the corresponding temperatures on the phase diagram.

- (b) Comment on the types of temperature profiles that can lead to the formation of a dendritic microstructure for this type of phase diagram. Is the criterion for interface stability qualitatively different from the criterion discussed in class?
- 2. Consider the Al/Si phase diagram shown below, along with the following thermodynamic and kinetic data:

Heat of fusion for Al: 10.790 kJ/mol

Diffusion coefficient for impurities in liquid Al: $\sim 5x10^{-9} \text{ m}^2/\text{s}$



Suppose an alloy with 0.8 wt. % Si is solidified at a rate of $5\mu m/s$. (This is the velocity at which the solid/liquid interface is moving.)

1. What is the interface temperature in the steady state?

- (a) What is the thickness of the diffusion layer (*i.e.* the distance into the liquid phase, measured from the solid/liquid interface, over which the liquid composition differs from the average bulk composition far from the interface?
- (b) Estimate the temperature gradient required to eliminate the appearance of a 'mushy zone'.

27.8 Coarsening

- The size of Co clusters in Cu vs. aging time at several temperatures was measured using a magnetic technique. At 600 °C the data indicate the following: 10 minute aging, average particle radius = 18 Å, 100 minutes, 35 Å, 1,000 minutes, 70 Å.
- 1. Assuming that the coarsening kinetics are consistent with Lifshitz-Slyozov-Wagner theory that was discussed in class, estimate the size of particles at t = 0, the end of the precipitation stage, where the cobalt supersaturation was first in equilibrium with the average size of the cobalt clusters.
 - (a) Using the data for the Co/Cu system given in the previous homework, determine the difference in the average mole fraction of Co in the Cu phase at aging times of 100 minutes and 1,000 minutes.
 - (b) Use the data given to estimate the diffusion coefficient for Co in Cu at 600 $^\circ\mathrm{C}.$
- 2. Assume the following "law" for the kinetics of precipitation:

$$X(t) = 1 - \exp\left[-\left(t/\tau\right)^{m}\right]$$

Consider the following experimental data for the formation of Gunier-Preston zones in Al-2 wt.% Cu at 0°C for X(t) less than 0.25.

Time in hours	$X\left(t ight)$
0.4	0.08
0.7	0.10
1	0.14
2	0.17
4	0.23
6	0.28

- 1. Determine the value of the exponent m in the above equation by plotting this equation in an appropriate fashion. (Hint: you need to rearrange the equation and take logarithms so that *m* is the slope of the plot).
 - (a) Plot the qualitative temperature dependence that you would expect for the time constant, τ . Note that you cannot obtain this from the data provided – you need to make some assumptions about what you expect this to look like) Comment on the factors that cause τ to become very large at high and low temperatures. From Fig. 5.25 in Porter and Easterling, what can you say about the behavior of τ in the high temperature regime (i.e., at what temperature must τ diverge to infinity)?

27.9 Eutectic Solidification

Refer to the Al/Si phase diagram and thermodynamic data below to answer the following questions.

Heat of fusion for Al: 395 J/g Heat of fusion for Si: 1408 J/g



- 1. Obtain an estimate for the heat of fusion for the Al/Si eutectic (Joules per cm³ of eutectic).
 - (a) Calculate the bulk free energy gain (ignoring the energy associated with the Al/Si interfaces) associated with the solidification of 1 cm3 of eutectic at 560 °C.

- (b) Calculate the width of the Al and Si phases in a lamellar eutectic for the case where the total free energy change (including the energy associated with the interfaces) on solidification at 560 °C is equal to zero. Assume an interfacial free energy for the Al/Si interface of 350 mJ/m².
- (c) Compare the phase widths from part c to the critical radii for the solidification of pure Al and pure Si at an undercooling of 20 °C. Assume that the solid liquid interfacial free energies are similar in magnitude to the Al/Si (solid/solid) interfacial free energy.
- (d) How good is the assumption of ideal liquid mixing in this case? Plot the liquidus lines for the Al-rich and Si-rich phases, using the equation that was developed in class. Compare the location of these lines with the location of the actual eutectic point, and comment on the agreement that you observe.

27.10 Eutectoid Transormations

- 2. Imagine the Fe-0.15 wt% C alloy in the figure below is austenitized above A_3 , and then quenched to800°C where ferrite nucleates and covers the austenite grain boundaries.
- 1. Draw a composition profile normal to the α/γ interface after partial transformation assuming diffusion-controlled growth.
 - (a) Derive an approximate expression for the thickness of the ferrite slabs as a function of time.
- 2. The eutectoid temperature for the Fe/C phase diagram is 723 °C. Pearlite formed at 713 °C has a lamellar period (λ) of 1 μ m.
- 1. Calculate the lamellar period for pearlite that you would expect if the pearlite were formed at a temperature of 623 °C.
 - (a) Pearlite forms initially at grain boundaries within the parent austenite phase. Briefly describe why this is so.
 - (b) Describe what happens to the microstructure of the steel and to the hardness as increasingly large cooling rates are used. Discuss the role of carbon diffusion, and the role of both equilibrium and nonequilibrium phases.

- 2. In the reading about the Wright Flyer Crankcase, the authors assert "In an Al-Cu alloy with significant supersaturation, GP zones develop by spinodal decomposition. The spacing between zones (before coarsening) is determined by the fastest growing wavelength during decomposition. The favored wavelength is inversely related to the second derivative of the free energy versus composition function, which is zero at the spinodal line (located inside but near the GP zone solvus curve) and increases(negatively) with an increase in Cu or a decrease in temperature. Thus, the favored wavelength in the region with a large amount of Cu is smaller than in the regions with small amounts of Cu, and the resulting spacing between zones is smaller."
- 3. Support their argument using the equations derived in class for spinodal decomposition. A good way to approach this is to postulate a spinodal line and then consider two cases, i.e. $X_o = 2.5$ wt.% Cu and $X_o = 4.5$ wt.% Cu, in detail, based on this spinodal. Be sure to also explain why the authors made the parenthetical statement "(before coarsening)".
- 4. Is their argument entirely valid or do certain conditions need to be met? If so, what qualifications should be made to make it more accurate?
- 5. The authors claim that "The growth of [GP] zones is ultimately limited by solute depletion in the matrix. Despite its high solute concentration, the region with a large amount of Cu is depleted of solute by the time the zones have grown to about 10 nm." Let's assume with them the GP zones grow at 100°C from a matrix with 4.5 wt.% Cu. How do the authors arrive at this statement, what evidence did they likely use, and what calculations did they perform to arrive at this statement?

27.11 Transitional Phases

6. Suppose an alloy containing 97 wt. % aluminum and 3 wt. % copper is poured into a mold and solidified by extracting heat from the external surfaces of the mold.



- 1. What phase (or phases) do you expect to be present in the solid immediately after the solidification reaction?
 - (a) What phase (or phases) will be present at equilibrium?
 - (b) A variety of non-equilibrium phases are observed at intermediate stages in the transformation process. Why are these phases observed?
 - (c) Once the equilibrium phase is formed, its rate of growth is found to decrease with time. Why is this? What is the rate limiting step in the transformation?
- 2. Porter and Easterling, prob. 5.6
- 3. Suppose that in the system of interest, χ is inversely proportional to the absolute temperature, and the critical temperature for this system is 350 K. Replot the phase diagram from part a with temperature on the vertical axis.

27.12 TTT diagrams

4. Consider the following blowup of the low concentration region of a phase diagram similar to the Co-Cu diagram shown above:



1. At an average alloy composition ϕ_0 shown on this plot, it is determined that only β precipitates form (no γ is ever observed) at two temperatures, T_1 and T_2 . The time dependence of the appearance of β is plotted at these two temperatures as shown below. On the plot above, indicate locations of T_1 and T_2 that are consistent with these curves, and briefly describe your reasoning.



(a) Draw TTT curves for the precipitation of both β and γ for an alloy with the composition of ϕ_0 , making connections to specific temperatures from the phase diagram where possible.

27.13 Mineralization

2. Calculate the CO_3^{2-} concentration in equilibrium with seawater and with each of the following three forms of calcium carbonate: calcite, aragonite, vaterite. You'll need to use the solubility products provided in class, and look up the calcium concentration in seawater.

27.14 Review Questions

- What does the liquid composition look like in front of an advancing solid phase?
- What controls length scale of the composition variation?
- What is the criteria for interface stability with respect to the formation of dendrites?
- Under what conditions are dendrites formed during the solidification of a pure material?
- What is the qualitative behavior of $S(\theta)$ for nucleation at a flat interface, and at grain boundary surfaces, edges and corners?
- How are equilibrium contact angles related to surface and interfacial free energies?
- What is meant by complete wetting?
 - What is the effect on nucleation for the complete wetting case?
- What are the characteristic frequencies and concentrations (*C*₀, *ν*₀) that determine the homogeneous and heterogeneous nucleation rates?
- Why is coherent nucleation generally the favored homogeneous nucleation mechanism?
- How is the work to form the critical nucleus calculated?
- What is the 'incoherent solvus', and how does it relate to the expressions listed above?
- Where does the Laplace pressure come from?
- How do you know that kinetic factors must be controlling complex morphologies (dendrite formation, shapes of snowflakes, etc.)?
- What controls the size of the depletion zone in front of a flat or curved precipitate that is growing?
- How does it evolve with time?
- What limits the growth velocity of a precipitate phase boundary at high and low temperatures?
 - Which of these limits are connected to the phase diagram?
- Why are flat, plate-like precipitates sometimes formed?

- How does the molar free energy depend on the radius of curvature of a precipitate?
- How does curvature effect the equilibrium concentration of solute that is in equilibrium with a precipitate?
- What does the concentration dependence look like for precipitates that are larger than r*?
 - What if the precipitate is smaller than r*?
- What are transition phases, and why do they form?
 - What is the mechanism by which transition phases shrink at the expense of equilibrium phases?
- How are TTT curves for transition phases related to the phase diagram?
- What are the basic physical assumptions of the Lifshitz/Slyosov coarsening theory discussed in class?
 - What do the depletion zones look like?
 - What determines the average solute concentration in the matrix phase?
- What does the distribution of precipitates look like if coarsening occurs by the Lifshitz/Slyosov mechanism?
- What do the binodal and spinodal curves look like for the regular solution model?
 - What is the critical temperature?
- What determines the size of the characteristic phase size when phase separation occurs by spinodal decomposition?
- What is meant by uphill diffusion?
 - When is it observed?
- How is this phase size modified (in qualitative terms) by coherent strains?
- How do these strains modify the phase diagram to give coherent spinodal and binodal curves?
- How can the liquidus lines be estimated for an ideal eutectic system?
 - What are the assumptions made in the approximation?

- What determines the size of the individual phases for eutectic solidification?
- What determines the size of the individual phases for a eutectoid transformation?
- What is the physical significance of the squared gradient term in the free energy expression?
- How can the shapes and sizes of metallic nanoparticles be controlled?
- What is the growth mechanism of Si nanowires catalyzed by Gold?
 - What is the importance of the Au/Si phase diagram.
- How does the solubility of calcite compare to the solubility of aragonite or vaterite, and why?
 - How is the concept of the solubility product used?
- In the two-phase mixture of n-type and p-type materials used to form an organic solar cell, what sort of phase morphology is desired, and why?

28 316-2 Laboratories

28.1 Laboratory 1: Nucleation and Solidification in a Binary Eutectic Salt System

28.1.1 Laboratory Objectives:

To observe phase transformations in a binary eutectic system and the formation and subsequent coarsening of dendrites.

28.1.2 Learning Outcomes:

Upon completing the lab exercise, students should be able to:

- Explain the observation of birefringence.
- Discuss undercooling and observations related to cooling rate.
- Quantify coarsening using measured secondary arm spacing and surface area to volume ratios. Predict how S_v will change with coarsening.
- Estimate uncertainty in measured values (temperature and dimension).

28.1.3 General Instructions:

Read through the lab before you begin. It is possible to acquire data for parts II and III during the same runs, but you must anticipate when to pause the temperature on the hotstage and when to acquire images on the printer. Parts I and II are measurements of phase transitions and dendrite growth rates and initial secondary arm spacing at a constant cooling rate. Part III is a measure of dendrite evolution as a function of time at a constant temperature. Therefore, you could pause the temperature of the system as soon as dendrites appear. The initial progression of the dendrite across the screen will provide you with the rate for part II; the subsequent evolution of the structure at a constant temperature will provide the data for part III. Note: setup a video file and record time / temperature / scale bar on the images.



Figure 28.1: Phase diagram for the ammonium nitrate/sodium nitrate system.

Part I: Solidification Use the hotstage and transmission microscope to observe melting and solidification of ~10wt% NaNO3 in the above salt system. Record transition temperatures on heating and cooling, and carefully note which transitions they correspond to. Fill in the table, below.

 Table 28.1: Tempeartures of phase transformations at different cooling rates.

Rate		T(eut)	$\mathbf{T}(\delta - \varepsilon)$	T(liq)
	Heating			
	Cooling			
	Heating			
	Cooling			
	Heating			
	Cooling			

Birefringence: Are any of the phases observed during heating and cooling birefringent? Which? Label the phase diagram.

Part II: Observing the Microstructure as a Function of Constant Cooling Rate: A. Cool the sample from the melt at a rate between 1 deg/ minute and 15 degrees per minute. Watch the melt (from the microscope – it has a larger area of view than the camera) until you observe the primary solidification begin, then "hold" the temperature and start recording the video image. The actual distance can be scaled based on the magnification, and the dendrite growth velocity calculated from these results. The information for Part III may be obtained by continuing to record as the microstructure evolves with time at constant temperature.

B. Repeat (A) for two additional cooling rates.

 Table 28.2: Data collection table for constant cooling rate.

Rate	T (dendrite formation)	Dendrite growth rate*	Initial secondary arm sp

* Correct for magnification.

Magnification : _____

Part III: Observing the Microstructure as a Function of Time at Constant Temperature (Isothermal Experiments) Repeat (A), but when solidification begins, pause the hotstage. Note the temperature. Capture images as a function of time (isothermal this time). Note: We will pause the temperature when we observe the dendrite formation. So the initial dendrite velocity, as well as the initial dendrite secondary arm spacing is a function of constant cooling rate; subsequent dendrite coarsening (secondary arm spacing) is a function of time at a constant temperature.

Table 28.3: Measured dendrite properties for isothermal experiments. Paused temperature = _____.

Time	Secondary Arm Spacing	Surface Area to Volume Counts

Table 28.4: Measured dendrite properties for isothermal experiments. Paused temperature = _____.

Time	Secondary Arm Spacing	Surface Area to Volume Counts

28.1.4 Lab Write Up:

Answer the following questions, using appropriate discussion of results, tables and plots. Neatness counts.

- 1. Describe what equipment was used in this lab and what measurements were made.
- 2. Make a table of your temperature results.

- 3. Is the temperature of the hotstage reliable? Why or why not? Be quantitative. Use your observations to substantiate your answer.
- 4. Did you observe birefringent phases? Which? Did you observe phases that were not birefringent? Which? What are the corresponding crystal structures?
- 5. Is there a relationship between the transition temperatures and the rate of cooling? What is it?
- 6. Does dendrite growth velocity depend on the cooling rate? What trend to you observe? Discuss.
- 7. From the constant cooling rate data, plot (initial) secondary arm spacing vs. cooling rate. Discuss.
- 8. Quantitatively, the secondary arm spacing is predicted to increase as a function of time to the 1/3 power. Plot the secondary arm spacing vs. time to determine if your data exhibits this behavior. Use the isothermal data.
- 9. The quantitative behavior of the surface area to volume ratio is predicted to change as time to the -1/3 power. What do your results indicate about coarsening? You can use overlays to determine the surface area per unit volume (# intersection of curved lines with phase / # points on overlay).
- 10. Choose a set of images, one taken at the initial dendrite formation, a second after some time has elapsed. Estimate the radius of curvature in each case. Assume that you had a uniform distribution of spheres, first with radius 1, coarsening to radius 2, using the two values above. Calculate the change in surface area to volume of such a change in radii. Show your work. If you didn't measure these, try to choose reasonable values. Approximate the radius of curvature of the tip by half the distance across a secondary dendrite arm.

28.2 Laboratory 2: Age Hardening in Al Alloys

28.2.1 Objective:

To determine the hardness and conductivity versus aging time of 2024 (1" wide x 1/8" thick), 6061 (1/2" wide x 1/8" thick) and 7075 (1" wide x ¼ " thick) aluminum alloys aged at temperatures of 25°C, 125°C, 225°C. Each lab section will be responsible for a single alloy. Aging will be conducted over the course of the week; team members should plan to make measurements throughout the week.

28.2.2 Final write-up:

Data from the three lab sections will be pooled. This must be submitted by the end of week 2. Group reports will need to include (discuss) ALL class data.

28.2.3 Procedure:

1. Measure as-received, un-solutionized samples.

Alloy	Hardness Scale	Hardness (5 values)	Conductivity	

- 2. Solution-treat~ a set samples of each alloy at 500C for one hour. Quench in ice water.
- 3. Measure the hardness of each solutionized sample (5 measurements on each!); discard outliers. Record.
- 4. Measure conductivity. Note: the sample MUST be at room temp. (do this after hardness) Record. Store samples in ice water.

Sample #	Hardness (5 values)	Conductivity

 Table 28.5: Hardness and Conductivity of Various Samples

- 5. Anneal at:
 - (a) room temperature
 - (b) 125 °C
 - (c) 225°C

for times ranging from 10 minutes, $\frac{1}{2}$ hour, 1 hour, 2 hours....64, 128, 264 hours....Note that data will be plotted on a logarithmic scale. Use this information to plan your measurements.

Table 28.6

Sample #	T (°C)	Date in	Time in	Date out	Time out	Anneal time (min)	Hardne (5 mea

28.2.4 Group report (informal)

First describe each alloy. (What do the 2XXX, 6XXX, and 7XXX designations indicate?) Give some examples of applications in each case. Indicate what

the normal thermo-mechanical heat-treatments (tempers) would be for each alloy. Discuss your results in the context of these heat-treatments. (Include references.)

- 1. Plot hardness versus log-time for each of the temperatures measured using the pooled data.
- 2. Discuss the curves and their relative magnitudes and relative position on the time axis of any peaks observed, and label appropriately. In your own words, discuss in terms of the theory of precipitation hardening.
- 3. Plot conductivity vs. log-time. Correlate with hardness measurements. Why does the conductivity change?
- 4. Discuss uncertainties in your data. Include error bars on your figures. Use the correct number of significant figures. Assuming a normal (Gaussian) distribution of these values, you can find the uncertainty of the mean to within a 95% confidence level ,by determining 2X the standard error of the mean: 2x the standard deviation (STDEV in Excel) divided by the square root of the number of points measured (COUNT in Excel). There is a single command to do this: CONFIDENCE (.05, STDEV, COUNT). Indicate these values on your plots by adding error bars: left click the data set and choose Format data series > Y error bars. Note that you can use the Custom error bar command to add different values for each data point (i.e. each mean value of hardness for each individual sample).

Be sure to include the following:

- 1. Data from all alloys not just the one measured by your group.
- 2. error bars on plots see the handout.
- 3. results on as-received samples (Note that the 2024 samples had a **T4 temper**. The 6061 and 7075 samples had a **T6 temper**. Your discussion should define these, and indicate if they make sense, based on your aging results.)
- 4. results on solutionized samples.

References Porter and Easterling [2], pages 291-308. Matter program (on Macs). Rosen paper posted on Bb, others you might find.

28.3 Laboratory 3: Al-Si Alloy Solidification and Modification (not currently used)

28.3.1 Experiment:

Each lab group (2-3 individuals) will prepare a castable alloy of AlSi using Al and a "Master Alloy" of 50wt% Al/Si. One group in each section should choose a hypoeutectic composition, another the hypereutectic composition, a third, if there is one, the eutectic composition. Consult the Al-Si phase diagram. Total alloy mass should be~ 25 grams. Once cast, we will cut a portion of this sample to polish, and a portion to re-cast with a 10%Sr, 90%Al alloy to achieve Sr compositions between .05 and .2 wt% Sr. We will examine the microstructures of the polished alloys.

28.3.2 Write-up (memo style):

- Project objectives brief summary. Why are Al-Si alloys of interest?
- Methods briefly summarize procedures.
- Results and Discussion
 - Micrographs:
 - * Hypo, hyper and (if done) eutectic unmodified samples
 - * Modified samples compare to unmodified.
 - Stereology
 - * How do Image J results compare to predictions from phase diagram?
 - Details of microscopy is Jackson criteria valid?
 - Other observations: porosity? Differences from center-to-edge of samples? What? Why?\\

28.3.3 Experimental details (record here):

- Mass Al:
- Mass Al(50wt%)Si(50wt%) master alloy:
- Alloy composition (wt% Si):
- Mass of alloy used for modification:
- Mass of Al(90wt%)Sr(10wt%): Note: Target amount = .05 .2 wt% Sr
- Other details, i.e furnace temperatures, materials, procedures used.

28.3.4 Short Answer Questions: due at the beginning of lab, week 2

- 1. We will be using the casting process in lab. What limitations or potential difficulties can you anticipate using this technique?
- 2. You have already used the AlSi phase diagram to predict the microstructure for each alloy. Can further detail be added? Can you predict any differences in primary phase formation? Use the Jackson criteria, discussed in P&E in section 3.4.6 (p. 170) to predict in detail what the shape of the primary phase in the hypo and hyper-eutectic alloys might be. Show your work. Lv, Si = 1788 kJ/kg; Lv, Al = 397 kJ/kg. Q – will the microstructures look like figure 3.65 (a) or (b) or neither?
- 3. How might the microstructure be further controlled by solidification conditions?
- 4. What might be the technological importance of Al-Si alloys?
- 5. What effect do modifiers (careful "grain refiners" and "modifiers" play different roles) have on the microstructure?
- 6. Why is the modification in (6) desired?
- 7. A recent research summary by Napolitano *et al.* attributes the differences in morphology between un-modified and modified AlSi alloys to a variety of factors. Describe these factors.

References

- A. R. Tao, S. Habas, P. Yang, Shape control of colloidal metal nanocrystals, Small 4 (3) (2008) 310–325. 19.1
- [2] D. A. Porter, K. E. Easterling, M. Y. Sherif, Phase Transformations in Metals and Alloys., CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 2009. 28.2.4